

Hf MeffGate T5.13

Fix Interface Specifications (Private information)



March 27, 2025



Changes made in the latest revision

Outlined below are the main changes made since version T5.11:

- Adapt to new "Codification tables" document, unified for all BME Exchanges
- New chapter devoted to xRolling RFQ trading mode.
- New chapter devoted to xRolling trading mode.
- New values of PartyRole[452] related to xRolling RFQ: 60 (Intermediary Broker) for the xRolling Requesting Party and 35 (Liquidity Provider).
- In Stock xRolling trades, the field ExecRefID[19] of the Execution Report message will include the trade registration number of the associated trade in the Stock Exchange.
- Changes in Request for Quote trading mode. The Reference field is moved into Text[58].

Outlined below are the main changes from the documentation published on 15 June 2020:

- Reviews in the chapter dedicated to the xRolling RFQ modality.
 - In Quote Response to notify status of xRolling RFQ message, the fields MarketID
 [1301], MarketSegmentID [1300] and TradingSessionID [336] are added.
 - In Execution Ack for the Liquidity Provider message, MarketID [1301],
 MarketSegmentID [1300] and Designation [494] are removed. New values in
 PartyRole [452]: 7(Entering Firm) y 35(Liquidity Provider).
 - In Execution Ack for the xRolling Requesting Party message, Currency [15], LastQty [32], LastPx [31] are added. New Stipulations block to include StipulationValue [StipulationType] = RTS24_21. Values 1(Executing Firm), 3(ClientID), 12(Execution within Firm), 36(Entering Trader intermediary), 59(Executing Trader) and 122(Investment Decision within Firm) in PartyRole [452] are removed. Account [1], LastCapacity [29], Text [58], MarketID [1301], MarketSegmentID [1300] and PositionEfect [77] are removed.
 - In Execution Report sent by the Liquidity Provider to notify order status in the Stock Exchange message, OrdRejReason [103] is added. MarketID [1301] and MarketSegmentID [1300] are removed.
 - In Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response for máximum position LP-Requesting Party messages, 7(Entering Firm) and 13(Order Origination Firm) values in PartyRole [452] are added.



- Registration Instructions to query current position consumed by a Requesting Party message is removed.
- In Registration Instructions Response to answer a query about current consumed position message, value 13(Order Origination Firm) in PartyRole [452] is added. RejectText [1328] is removed.

Outlined below are the main changes from the documentation published on 19 April 2021:

- Execution Report message, a new utility for the value 'NONE' in tag 37 is added:
 Orders entered from Order Entry Server
- Trade Capture Report message, new value G(Expired) in tag 574 is added
- Order Status Request: Notification of error in request is reported with the Business Message Reject message
- Execution Report sent by the Liquidity Provider to notify order status in the Stock
 Exchange message: tag37 contains RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
- Quote Response about xRolling conversation sent by Liquidity Provider message: tag1, tag29, partyrole3, partyrole12, partyrole35, partyrole60 and partyrole122 are mandatory to make an offer
- Applications sent to HF MEFFGate cannot be modified
- Adaptation of the RFQ Sending scheme to two members as indicated in the text
- The field ExecRefID[19] of the Execution Report message will not include the trade registration number of the associated trade in the Stock Exchange in Stock xRolling trades.
- Security Definition message: Text[58] is added
- Extend <TriggeringInstruction> block specifications

Outlined below are the main changes from the documentation published on 12 January 2022:

- Registration Instructions Response to answer a query about current consumed position: tag234 is expressed in number of contracts
- New Order, Order Modification Request, Execution Report, Registration Instructions to manage the configuration of the quote parameters, Registration Instructions Response to manage the configuration of the quote parameters and Registration Instructions Response for Drop copy of information about ClientDataID messages. New valid values for the SelfMatchPreventionID field
- New order attribute can be modified (ExpireDate [432])



- Trade Capture Report message: modify the codification table number in the TrdType and TrdSubType fields
- Change diagram Cross trade request in Derivatives (entered by a member different than the buyer or the seller)
- Applications may only be modified through a supervisor terminal or by contacting the market supervisor

Outlined below are the main changes from the documentation published on 27 September 2022:

 New Order, Order Modification Request and Registration Instructions Quote Order parameters messages: valid values for SelfMatchPreventionID field are > 0, <= 999.

Outlined below are the main changes from the documentation published on 11 January 2023:

- Adaptation of the document to the new corporate template

Outlined below are the main changes from the documentation published on 28 April 2023:

 Mistake correction in documentation in Order Cancel Reject message: The OrderID field contains the value 'NONE' unless reporting an OrderID is applicable

Outlined below are the main changes from the documentation published on 24 March 2025:

Mistake correction in documentation in Execution Report message: The OrderQty field is required



Contents

CHANGES MADE IN THE LATEST REVISION			
1	INTR	ODUCTION	11
	1.1	Scope of this manual	
	1.2	· Private information	
	1.3	Structure of manual	
	1.4	Format of the message definition tables	13
	1.5	Related documents	13
2	IMPL	EMENTATION DECISIONS	14
	2.1	Description	14
	2.2	Fields ignored	14
	2.3	Unsupported fields	14
	2.4	Length of String type	14
	2.5	Maximum length of message	14
	2.6	Encryption	14
	2.7	Identification of the HF MEFFGate FIX protocol	14
3	FIX S	ESSION	15
	3.1	Introduction	15
	3.2	FIX session and communication session	15
	3.3	Identification of the FIX session	15
	3.4	Client software and FIX sessions	16
	3.5	Message routing from different users through an unique FIX session (multilogon connection)	16
	3.6	Start of the FIX session	17
	3.7	Synchronisation at application level	17
	3.8	High availability	17
	3.9	Reception of information for all traders of the member	18
	3.10	Reception of information on actions taken on behalf of the trader	18
	3.11	List of messages	18
	3.12	Message flow	19
	3.13	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	21
	3.14	Definition of messages	
	3.14.1 3.14.2	Standard Message Header Standard Message Trailer	
	3.14.3 3.14.4	Logon (Msg Type = A) Logout (Msg Type = 5)	
	3.14.5	Heartbeat (Msg Type = 0)	30
	3.14.6 3.14.7	Test Request (Msg Type = 1) Reject (Msg Type = 3)	



4	GEN	ERAL CONVENTIONS IN APPLICATION MESSAGES	. 33
	4.1	Order identification	
	4.1.1 4.1.2	ClOrdID OrderID	
	4.1.2	SecondaryOrderID	
	4.1.4	SecondaryExecID	
	4.2 4.2.1	Trade identification ExecID	
	4.2.1	TrdMatchID	
	4.3	Parties block	35
	4.4	Instrument block	
	4.4.1 4.4.2	SecurityType [167] Underlying asset (SecurityID [48] field)	
	4.4.3	Expiration (MaturityMonthYear [200] field)	39
	4.4.4 4.4.5	Contract code (Symbol [55] field) or other alternatives Combination of selection criteria	
	4.5	MultipleCharValue and SeqNum data types	
	4.6	Timestamp format	
	4.7	Implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request, Security List Request and Market Data Reques	
	4.7	Implied subscription to mading session status request, security List request and Market Data reques	1.40
5	CON	1MON APPLICATION MESSAGES	. 42
	5.1	Introduction	42
	5.2	Network communication status	42
	5.3	Password change	42
	5.4	Rejection of application messages	42
	5.5	List of messages	42
	5.6	Message flow	43
	5.7	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	44
	5.8	Definition of messages	45
	5.8.1 5.8.2	Network Counterparty System Status Request (Msg Type = BC) Network Counterparty System Status Response (Msg Type = BD)	
	5.8.3	User Response (Msg Type = BF)	47
	5.8.4 5.8.5	User Request (Msg Type = BE) Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)	
6	INDI	CATIONS OF INTEREST	. 50
	6.1	Introduction	50
	6.2	Description	50
	6.3	List of messages	50
	6.4	Message flow	50
	6.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	51
	6.6	Definition of messages	
	6.6.1 6.6.2	Indication of Interest sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6) Indication of Interest sent by HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6)	
7	ORD	ER MANAGEMENT AND TRADES NOTIFICATION	. 54
	7.1	Introduction	54
	7.2	Order management on behalf of a trader	54



7.3	Enter orders	
7.3.1	Description	
7.3.2	Order entry status	
7.3.3	Supported order types and validity of orders	
7.3.4	Order persistence on connection loss	
7.3.5	List of messages	
7.3.6	Message flow	
7.3.7	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
7.4	Modify orders	59
7.4.1	Description	
7.4.1	Order modification request status	
7.4.2	List of messages	
7.4.3	Message flow	
7.4.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
		(2)
7.5	Cancel orders	
7.5.1	Description	
7.5.2	Status of order cancellation request	
7.5.3	List of messages	
7.5.4	Message flow	
7.5.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
7.6	Mass cancellation of orders	
7.6.1	Description	
7.6.2	Selection criteria	
7.6.3	Status of mass cancellation request	
7.6.4	ClOrdID field	
7.6.5	List of messages	
7.6.6	Message flow	
7.6.7	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
7.7	Notification of execution	69
7.7.1	Description	
7.7.2	Trade cancellation / Trade amendment	
7.7.3	List of messages	
7.7.4	Message flow	
7.7.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
1.1.5		
7.8	Order Status Request	
7.8.1	Description	
7.8.2	List of messages	
7.8.3	Message flow	
7.8.4	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4	
7.9	Definition of messages	
7.9.1	New Order - Single (Msg Type = D)	
7.9.2	Order Cancel Request (Msg Type = F)	
7.9.3	Order Modification Request (Msg Type = G)	
7.9.4	Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)	
7.9.5	Order Cancel Reject (Msg Type = 9)	
7.9.6	Order Status Request (Msg Type = H)	
7.9.7	Order Mass Cancel Request (Msg Type = q)	
7.9.8	Order Mass Cancel Report (Msg Type = r)	
CTP /		~~
SIRA	ATEGIES	
8.1	Introduction	



9 DELTA PROTECTION, KILL BUTTON, MANAGEMENT OF FILTERS AND PERMISSIONS 104

8



9.1	Introduction	104
9.2	RegistID	104
0.0		100
9.3	Delta protection + Account configuration and MiFiD II tags for quotes	
9.3.1	List of messages	
9.3.2	Message flow	
9.3.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.3.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) Quote Order Parameters	
9.3.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) Quote Order Parameters	113
9.4	Kill Button	117
9.4 9.4.1		
	List of messages	
9.4.2	Message flow	
9.4.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.4.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Kill Button	
9.4.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Kill Button	119
9.5	Management of Price Filters	121
9.5.1	List of messages	
9.5.2	Message flow	
9.5.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.5.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Price Filters	
9.5.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Price Filters	
5.5.5	Registration instructions response (wisg Type = p) for the tricers	
9.6	Management of Volume Filters	129
9.6.1	List of messages	
9.6.2	Message flow	
9.6.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.6.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Volume Filters	
9.6.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Volume Filters	
9.7	Management for HFT – IFTL (Maximum variation of the position)	
9.7.1	List of messages	
9.7.2	Message flow	135
9.7.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.7.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for IFTL	136
9.7.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for IFTL	138
0.0		1.10
9.8	Management of Permissions	
9.8.1	List of messages	
9.8.2	Message flow	
9.8.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.8.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Permissions Management	
9.8.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Permissions Management	143
9.9	Drop copy of information about ClientDataID entered from a binary protocol connection	145
9.9.1	List of messages	
9.9.2	Message flow	
9.9.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.9.4	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for ClientDataID Drop-copy information	
5.5.4		
10 QUO	TE MANAGEMENT	149
10.1	Introduction	1.40
10.1	Introduction	149
10.2	Configuration of the quote parameters: Account configuration and MiFiD II tags and delta prote	ction 149
10.2.1	Introduction	149
10.2.2	Description	149
	-	
10.3	Enter quotes	
10.3.1	Description	
10.3.2	List of messages	
10.3.3	Message flow	
10.3.4	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	152
10.4	Modify guotes	150
10.4	Description	
10.4.1	List of messages	
10.4.2	5	
	Message flow	150
10.4.4	Message flow Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	



10.5	Cancel quotes	
10.5.1	Description	
10.5.2	Selection criteria	155
10.5.3	List of messages	155
10.5.4	Message flow	156
10.5.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	157
10.6	Notification of quote execution	158
10.6.1	Description	
10.6.2	List of messages	
10.6.3	Message flow	
10.6.4	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
10.7	Quote Status Request	
10.7.1	Description	
10.7.2	List of messages	159
10.7.3	Message flow	
10.7.4	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4	159
10.8	Definition of messages	
10.8.1	Quote (Msg Type = S)	
10.8.2	Quote Cancel (Msg Type = Z)	
10.8.3	Quote Status Request (Msg Type = a)	
10.8.4	Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)	

11	CROSS	TRADES 1	167
	11.1	Introduction	167
	11.2	Entry of cross trades between different members	167
	11.3	Acceptance of cross trades between different members	168
	11.4	Entry of cross trades within the member	
	11.5	Price and Effective amount	168
	11.6	Cross trade groups and cash market cross trades	169
	11.7	Cross trade rejected by the System	169
	11.8	List of messages	169
	11.9	Message flow	169
	11.10	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	171
	11.11 11.11.1 11.11.2	Definition of messages Trade Capture Report (Msg Type = AE) sent to HF MEFFGate Trade Capture Report (Msg Type = AE) sent by HF MEFFGate	. 172

12	REQU	IEST FOR QUOTE MODALITY	. 186
	12.1	Introduction	186
	12.2	Description	186
	12.3	Message list	188
	12.4	Message flow	
	12.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	191
	12.6 12.6.1	Message definition Quote Request (Msg Type = R)	192 192
	12.6.2 12.6.3	Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) (Msg Type = AJ) Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = AJ)	196 202
	12.6.4	Quote Request Reject rejecting a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)	207
13	XROL	LING RFQ MODALITY	. 208

3	XRULLI		5
	13.1	ntroduction	8



13.2 13.2.1	Description Standard xRolling RFQ transactions	
13.2.1	State of RFQ conversations	
13.2.2	Compatibility with order messages for xRolling Requesting Party	
13.3	Message list	211
13.4	Message flow	212
13.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	215
13.6	Message definition	216
13.6.1	Quote Request for xRolling (Msg Type = R)	216
13.6.2	Quote Response to notify status of xRolling RFQ (Msg Type = AJ)	218
13.6.3	Quote Response about xRolling conversation sent by Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = AJ)	222
13.6.4	Quote Response to cancel xRolling by initiator (Msg Type = AJ)	224
13.6.5	Execution Report sent by the Liquidity Provider to notify order status in the Stock Exchange (Msg Type = 8)	225
13.6.6	Execution Ack for the Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = BN)	227
13.6.7	Execution Ack for the xRolling Requesting Party	230
13.6.8	Execution Report to notify executions in the xRolling RFQ trading mode (Msg Type=8)	233
13.6.9	Quote Request reject to answer a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)	234
13.7	Management of maximum position limit parameters set by LP	
13.7.1	Message list	
13.7.2	Message flow	235
13.7.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	236
13.7.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = 0) for maximum position LP-Requesting Party	237
13.7.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for maximum position LP-Requesting Party	239
13.7.6	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) to answer a query about current consumed position	241
14 COM	MUNICATION OF EVENTS	
14.1	Introduction	244
14.2	List of messages	244
14.3	Message flow	244
14.4	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	245
14.5	Definition of messages	245
14.5.1	News (Msg Type = B)	
MEFF OR	DER TYPES	
USER FIE	LDS	



1 Introduction

1.1Scope of this manual

This document contains the definition of the MEFF trading system interface provided by MEFF for developing external applications. The interface is based on version 5.0 of the FIX Protocol standard (Financial Information exchange). More detailed information about the standard can be found in reference document 1 (see 1.5) or on the website www.fixprotocol.org.

The interface follows the FIX 5.0 specifications, as far as possible. In the majority of cases the structure and semantics of the messages are identical to the standard.

In some cases, the protocol has been extended to cover functions not considered by the standard. These extensions are clearly detailed in the document.

In other cases, the standard is ambiguous or indicates that the details should be mutually defined by the parties. In these cases the manual provides a detailed description to avoid any possible ambiguity.

All annotations and adaptations of the standard have been done in accordance with the recommendations in the standard.

To avoid possible duplication in the sources of information, this document does not include explanations of those matters that comply exactly with the standard. Therefore, the standard documentation should be considered as the main source of information for any matter that is not explicitly covered in this manual.

This is a reference document for those Members and ISVs that wish to develop software that can process private data using the HF MEFFGate server FIX interface.



1.2Private information

The following table displays the private functions and their related messages.

Private function	Related messages
	New Order – Single
	Order Cancel Request
	Order Modification Request
Order monorement	Execution Report
Order management	Order Cancel Reject
	Order Status Request
	Order Mass Cancel Request
	Order Mass Cancel Report
Strataging definition	Security Definition Request
Strategies definition	Security Definition
	Quote
	Quote Status Report
Quote management (an order with buy + sell sides)	Execution Report
	Quote Cancel
	Quote Status Request
Crease trades within the member black trading and special encryptions	Trade Capture Report
Cross trades within the member, block trading and special operations	Execution Report
Send messages to market supervisor and Reception of administrator's messages	News
Indications of Interest	Indication of Interest
	Quote Request
Request for Quote	Quote Request Reject
	Quote Response
	Registration Instructions
Delta Protection, Kill Button, Filters Management and Permissions	RegistrationInstructionsResponse

1.3Structure of manual

The manual is divided into two parts. The first part, containing the first four chapters, gives a description of generic features of this interface.

This first chapter describes the scope of the document, its structure and introduces the related documents.

Chapter 2 "Implementation decisions" presents those annotations or restrictions arising from the implementation of the protocol defined in this manual.

Chapter 3 "FIX Session" describes those aspects related to the session level, including the detailed description of the corresponding messages.

Chapter 4 "General conventions in application messages" describes in detail specific aspects that affect the majority of the messages described in this manual.

Given the generic nature of the content, which affects all the messages, it is recommended to read chapters 2, 3 and 4 before considering other chapters.



The second part of the manual, containing the remainder of the chapters, describes the different functions supported by HF MEFFGate. Each of these chapters deals with a specific function, describing specific matters of interest.

Each of these chapters contains the following sections:

- **Introduction**. A brief description of the function covered in the chapter
- List of messages. List of the different messages implemented by the function
- Message flow. Description of the different scenarios for message exchange that may arise, with the corresponding message flow diagrams
- Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0. Details the annotations and adaptations that MEFF has made to the standard protocol to meet its needs
- Definition of messages. Contains a table for each message in the chapter, describing the message fields in detail

Finally, various tables providing information referred to throughout the document are included as appendices.

1.4Format of the message definition tables

As explained in the previous section, a table for each message is included in those chapters where it is necessary, describing the component fields in detail.

Column	Meaning
Tag	Field number. The fields added to the message in this implementation have an asterisk ("*") after the number
Name	Name of field according to the FIX standard
Req	"Y" indicates that the field is required; "N" means that the field is optional. "Y*" means that the field is required in this implementation, but it is optional in the FIX 5.0 standard
Valid values	Accepted values for the field in the context of the message. It may be a list of values, or a range of numeric values, e.g. ">=3, <= 10". The default value for the field is also indicated in this column. To avoid confusions with the terms, the original FIX value description has been respected in the values associated with codes.
Format	Type of data in the field. It is one of the types defined by FIX, or one of these types with some additional restriction. String(n) is a String type with a maximum of n characters, or in some cases with exactly n characters. For more information on the String type, see 2.4
Description	Description of the field in the context of the message

These tables contain one field per row and have the following columns:

1.5 Related documents

#	Title	Author
1	Financial Information Exchange Protocol (FIX) 5.0 Service Pack 2 (9 December 2013) EP98-222 enhancing FIX 5.0 SP2	FIX Committee
2	HF MEFFGate – FIX Interface Specifications M5.4	MEFF



2 Implementation decisions

2.1 Description

This chapter presents the implementation decisions made by MEFF. Those aspects that the standard leaves open and have been defined in this implementation are detailed here.

2.2Fields ignored

In some cases, the content of certain fields of the entering messages may be ignored by HF MEFFGate. When this is the case, it is clearly stated in the field description.

2.3Unsupported fields

The unsupported fields of a message are not included in its description.

Messages sent to HF MEFFGate should not contain unsupported fields. Messages sent by HF MEFFGate never contain unsupported fields.

No required fields have been declared unsupported.

2.4Length of String type

The FIX standard does not place any restriction on the maximum length of the String type. In this implementation the maximum length is 255 characters.

In some fields, a shorter maximum length has been established. In these cases, the type is presented as String(n), where "n" is the maximum number of characters of the field. In certain cases "n" indicates the exact length of the field, in which case it will be explicitly stated in the valid values column.

2.5Maximum length of message

The maximum length of the messages sent or received by HF MEFFGate is 4096 bytes.

2.6Encryption

HF MEFFGate does not use the encryption defined in the FIX standard (using the SecureData and SecureDataLen fields in the message header). The encryption is implemented through the use of SSL (*Secure Socket Layer*).

2.7Identification of the HF MEFFGate FIX protocol

HF MEFFGate implements an additional function that allows both parties to agree on the HF MEFFGate FIX version that they are going to use.

It is important to distinguish between the version of the FIX protocol (in this case "5.0") and the version of the HF MEFFGate FIX protocol.

More than one version of the HF MEFFGate FIX protocol may exist for the same version of FIX.

If the version requested by the client program is not available in the HF MEFFGate server in use, it will return a Logout Message with the corresponding explanatory message.



3 FIX Session

3.1Introduction

The level of the FIX session guarantees the complete delivery of messages between both parties, without errors. HF MEFFGate implements the majority of the functions of the session level defined in the FIX 5.0 standard

3.2FIX session and communication session

There are two types of session:

- **Communication session**. It begins when opening the socket (ip-address and port assigned to this service). It ends when the socket is closed.
- FIX session. This begins when a request to start a session (Logon message) is accepted. It ends when the communication is completed, preferably with the exchange of Logout messages This is a combination of two-way messages identified by a sequence of consecutive numbers. A FIX session begins when the sequence numbers of both parties are restarted with the value 1. There is no explicit way of ending a FIX session; a session ends when a new one begins.

In addition to the two mentioned types of sessions, the trading session should also be considered. A trading session in an environment begins each day when the HF MEFFGate server loads the trading system data and accepts connections for said session.

The client program must begin a new FIX session in every communication session.

Given that HF MEFFGate does not provide 24-hour support for the service, the ResetSeqNumFlag field is not required in the Logon message.

3.3Identification of the FIX session

Once a communication session has been established, HF MEFFGate identifies the associated FIX session using four fields in the Logon message sent by the initiator:

- SenderCompID
- SenderSubID
- TargetCompID
- TargetSubID

SenderCompID identifies the member and SenderSubID identifies the trader. TargetCompID together with TargetSubID identify the environment.

No more than one FIX session can exist at a time with the same values for these four fields.

The SenderCompID, SenderSubID, TargetCompID and TargetSubID fields are present in all the FIX messages. All the messages belonging to the same FIX session must have the same values in these fields. If a message is received with values that do not correspond with those of the session, it will be rejected with a Reject message.

It should be noted that the values of these fields are inverted when the message is sent by HF MEFFGate, with respect to those sent by the client. Suppose that trader "001" of member "A001"



has a session established with the Financial Contract Group at MEFF. The messages will be those shown below:

Client message to HF MEFFGate:	HF MEFFGate message to client:
SenderCompID = "A001"	SenderCompID = Operating MIC
SenderSubID = "001"	SenderSubID = "M3"
TargetCompID = Operating MIC	TargetCompID = "A001"
TargetSubID = "M3" *	TargetSubID = "001"

The list of values for TargerCompID/SenderCompID is located in codification table 2.

The list of values for TargetSubID/SenderSubID is located in codification table 1.

3.4Client software and FIX sessions

A HF MEFFGate client is a software development that connects to MEFF through a HF MEFFGate server.

As noted in 3.3, a FIX session is limited to one user and one contract group. A client will be able to establish various FIX sessions simultaneously to access more than one contract group or trade in one contract group with various user codes.

A HF MEFFGate server can provide service to various sessions simultaneously, be they of the same client or various clients.

When a FIX client tries to connect with a contract group that is not available, his Logon message is answered with a Logout message with the appropriate explanation.

3.5Message routing from different users through an unique FIX session (multilogon connection)

HF MEFFGate allows to establish, through an unique FIX session, a message routing from different traders who have the appopiate privileges. This is a multilogon connection.

For this purpose, the following tags from the Standard Message Header are used in application messages: OnBehalfOfCompID [115], OnBehalfOfSubID [116], DeliverToCompID [128] and DeliverToSubID [129].

It should be noted that the tags OnBehalfOfCompID [115] and OnBehalfOfSubID [116] are used when the client application sends application messages to HF MEFFGate. Tags DeliverToCompID [128] and DeliverToSubID [129] are used when HF MEFFGate sends application messages to the client application.

Application message to HF MEFFGate:	Application message to client:
OnBehalfOfCompID = "B001"	DeliverToCompID = "B001"
OnBehalfOfSubID = "351"	DeliverToSubID = "351"

^{*} See table 1 of document "Codification Tables" for a list of available Contract Groups



3.6Start of the FIX session

On initiating a new communication session (opening a new socket), the client must initiate a new FIX session. The value to be used in the MsgSeqNum field of the Logon message must be 1.

3.7Synchronisation at application level

When a client starts a FIX session (Logon message accepted), it receives a series of information related with the current Market session.

To synchronise at the application level, the client may use the tags ApplID [1180] + ApplSeqNum [1181]. Value 0 in ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] means updates from the beginning of the business session. If this field is not specified, then the classical behaviour is assumed (snapshot of the current situation and updates from this time).

It should be taken into account that any subscription to information is cancelled when the communication session ends. If this service is required when reconnecting to a new session, it must be requested again.

The series of private messages not associated to subscriptions referred to in this section correspond to the following messages:

- Execution Report with the ExecType [150] values of New ("0"), Replace ("5"), Cancelled ("4"), Trade ("F") and Trade Cancel ("H")
- News
- Quote Status Report corresponding to the current situation of each quote
- Trade Capture Report (from all the traders of the member)
- Quote Response
- Registration Instructions Response (delta protection, user's established permissions, volum filters and price filters and when the user has the relevant permissions, those of the other traders of the entity and of the members cleared by the entity, ...)

3.8High availability

To improve the availability of access to MEFF there will be various instances of the HF MEFFGate server executing in different computers.

All the instances of HF MEFFGate will be connected with the central systems of MEFF. Therefore, they will have all the necessary information.

When a HF MEFFGate server fails, the client can continue working with another HF MEFFGate. The client must carry out the necessary processes to synchronise at the application level using the tags ApplID [1180] + ApplSeqNum [1181].

When a client application that has established a FIX session fails, the client application can restart in another computer that continues with the same session (using the same HF MEFFGate server).

In this case, HF MEFFGate will not request the client application resending any unprocessed messages.



3.9 Reception of information for all traders of the member

Members can request the configuration of privileged traders that will receive the order related messages sent to all the traders of the member.

The messages affected by this mechanism are the Execution Report which contains the following values in the ExecType [150] field: New ("0"), Cancelled ("4"), Replace ("5"), Trade ("F"), Trade Cancel ("H") and the Quote Status Report.

The messages sent by HF MEFFGate to this user contain the same information as the original messages, except for the TargetCompID and TargetCompSubID fields. When necessary, the information contained in the Parties block allows identification of the target trader in the original message.

3.10Reception of information on actions taken on behalf of the trader

MEFF's technological platform enables actions to be taken on behalf of a trader. This can be done, for instance, from a Multi-Trader station of the member or by the MEFF Market Surveillance.

In these cases, the FIX client on whose behalf the action has been made, receives the messages corresponding to said operative. Accordingly, **client applications must be prepared to receive messages originated by actions of third parties in their name**.

Note that in this case, the number of messages received by the client application can be less than it would have received if it had sent the equivalent message. The messages that are not received are those generated directly from HF MEFFGate to notify the reception of the message and sending the same message to the central systems.

When necessary, the information contained in the Parties block (see 0) allows the member and trader who undertook the action to be identified.

3.11List of messages

The functionality at the session level is implemented in FIX 5.0 using five administrative messages. All these are fully supported by the HF MEFFGate FIX protocol.

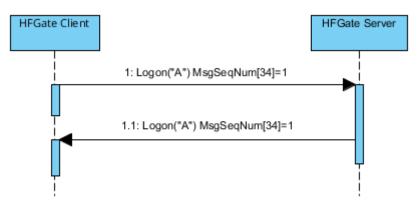
Message	Description
Logon (Msg Type = A)	Request or confirmation of the start of a communication session
Logout (Msg Type = 5)	Request or confirmation of the end of a communication session
Heartbeat (Msg Type = 0)	Periodic notification that the connection continues to be live
Test Request (Msg Type = 1)	Request to send a Heartbeat message to confirm that the connection is alive
Reject (Msg Type = 3)	Reject a message at session level



3.12Message flow

Start of communication session and start of FIX session

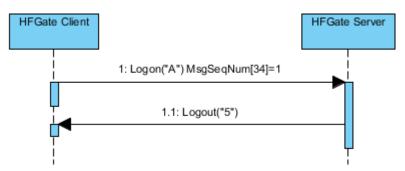
A request to start a communication session (Logon message) that is accepted is replied to by the receiver with another Logon message. The initiator must not send another message until it has received this confirmation of acceptance.



Start of communication session rejected

When the start of a communication session (Logon message) is not accepted, HF MEFFGate will reply with a Logout message.

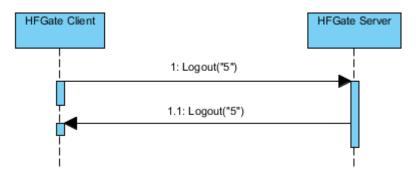
For more details on the behaviour of sequence numbers of both parties see section 0.





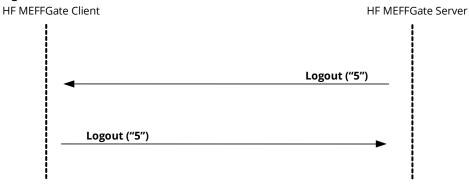
End of a communication session started by the sender

The client can end the communication session by sending a Logout message at any time.



End of a communication session started by the receiver

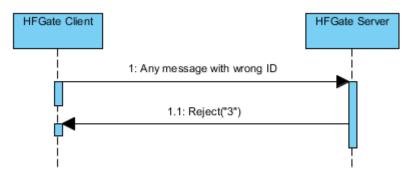
In exceptional circumstances, the server can end the communication session with a Logout message.





Sending messages with identification fields of session (SenderCompID, SenderSubID, TargetCompID and TargetSubID) with different values from those associated to the current FIX session

All the messages associated to a FIX session must include the same identifying values of the session (SenderCompID, SenderSubID, TargetCompID and TargetSubID). If a message differs from the values indicated in the Logon of the session, it is rejected with a Reject message.



3.13Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

- The user optional field ReceivePendings [5678] has been added to the Logon message to Indicate whether the receipt of Execution Reports pending confirmation is required or not
- The user optional field LocalMktTimestamp [21501] has been added to the Logon message to Indicate for all tags in which a timestamp is included, the timestamp format (UTC format or local market time)
- The user optional field AutoSubscriptionsID [21502] has been added to the Logon message to Indicate an implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request Security List Request and Market Data Request
- The user optional field ExecutionsOnly [21503] has been added to the Logon message to Indicate the user wants to receive trades only
- The user field MaxMsgPerSecond [21504] has been added to the Logon message sent by HF MEFFGate to indicate the maximum number of messages per second that can be sent, as contracted for the client
- The user field BusinessSessionDate [21505] has been added to the Logon message sent by HF SMARTGate to inform the current business session date.
- The optional fields ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] have been added to the Logon message to indicate that only updates from the point indicated are requested
- The Text [58] and DefaultCstmApplVerID [1408] fields in the Logon message are now required
- When a request to start a session (Logon message) is rejected, the receiver (MEFF) will always send a Logout message in reply



- The SenderSubID [50] and TargetSubID [57] fields in the header of messages (Standard Message Header) are now required
- The FIX method of encryption is not supported
- The Resend Request and Sequence Reset messages are not supported (and rejected by HF MEFFGate)
- The only valid value of the ResetSeqNumFlag [141] field in the Logon message is "N"



3.14Definition of messages

3.14.1 Standard Message Header

Header is present in all FIX messages.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
8	BeginString	Y	FIXT.1.1	String	Indicates the start of a new message. It is always the first field of the message
9	BodyLength	Y		Int	Length of message in bytes, from the end of this field up to and including the delimiter before the Checksum field. It is always the second field of the message
35	MsgType	Y	All message types supported by MEFF	String	Identifies the type of message. It is always the third field of the message
					Identifier of the entity that sends the message.
49	SenderCompID	Y	See chapter "3.3 - Identification of the FIX session"	String	It contains the operating MIC of the venue (see table 33 document "Codification tables") when the message is sent by HF MEFFGate.
					It must contain the member code in the messages sent by the client application.
56	TargetCompID	Y	See chapter "3.3 - Identification of the FIX session"	String	Identifier of the entity that the message is sent to. It should contain the operating MIC of the venue (see table 33 document "Codification tables") when the message is sent to HF MEFFGate, although HF MEFFGate ignores the content of this field. It contains the member code in the messages sent by HF MEFFGate.
115	OnBehalfOfCompID	N		String	Used by client when sending messages via a third party who has the appropriate privileges
128	DeliverToCompID	Ν		String	Used by HF MEFFGate when receiving messages via a third party who has the appropriate privileges
34	MsgSeqNum	Y		SeqNum	Sequence number of the message within the current FIX session



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
50	SenderSubID	γ*	See chapter "3.3 - Identification of the FIX session"	String	The messages sent from HF MEFFGate to the client contain the code assigned to the contract group with which the connection was established (see table 17 document "Codification tables").
					Messages sent to HF MEFFGate must contain the trader code with which the FIX session was started
			See chapter		The messages sent from HF MEFFGate contain the code of the trader which it is to be sent to.
57	TargetSubID	γ*	"3.3 - Identification of the FIX session"	String	Messages sent to HF MEFFGate must contain the code of the contract group with which the connection was established (see table 17 document "Codification tables")
116	OnBehalfOfSubID	Ν		String	Used by client when sending messages via a third party who has the appropriate privileges
129	DeliverToSubID	N		String	Used by HF MEFFGate when receiving messages via a third party who has the appropriate privileges
52	SendingTime	Y		UTC Timestamp	Time message sent



3.14.2 Standard Message Trailer

Present in all FIX messages.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
10	CheckSum	Y		String(3)	Checksum of the message, calculated in accordance with the standard. It is always the last field of the message and its length is exactly 3 bytes



3.14.3 Logon (Msg Type = A)

The Logon message is used to start a session by the client application and to accept it by the HF MEFFGate.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = A		
98	EncryptMethod	Y	0 = None	Int	Ignored by HF MEFFGate
108	HeartBtInt	Y	>=1	Int	Interval at which messages are sent to verify the connection (Heartbeat message) expressed in seconds.
141	ResetSeqNumFlag	Ν	Ν	Boolean	Only allows the value "N", as it is not required in the implementation of the protocol
789	NextExpectedMsgSeq Num	Ν		SeqNum	If informed only value 1 is allowed
464	TestMessageIndicator	N	Y = Test N = Production	Boolean	Indicates whether it is a test or production session. The client can use it optionally to indicate if it wants to connect to the production or test environment. The start of a session is accepted only if this environment is valid for the HF MEFFGate If the client does not indicate anything, this parameter is not taken into account. In any event HF MEFFGate always informs this field
553	Username	Ν		String	Identifier of the user assigned by MEFF. Required when the message is sent by the client application. It is currently comprised of the combination of the member code and the trader code assigned by MEFF
554	Password	Ν		String	User Password. Required when the message is sent by the client application
1137	DefaultApplVerID	Y	9	String	Value 9 refers to FIX50SP2
1408	DefaultCstmApplVerI D	Y*		String	Exact identification of the version of the protocol used and expected by the client application
58	Text	Y*		String	The client must include a descriptive string of the software name used by the FIX connection. This will be one that has passed the corresponding conformance test
1180*	ApplID	N		String	If provided, only updates from the point indicated will be sent. This value, used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181], should match the same field in any of the messages provided by the HF MEFFGate such



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					as: Execution Report, Quote Status
					Report, Trade Capture Report
					Required if ApplID [1180] is specified.
					This value, used in conjunction with
1101+	AmmlComNum	NI		CoorNierro	ApplID [1180], should match the
1181*	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	same field in any of the messages
					provided by the HF MEFFGate such
					as: Execution Report, Quote Status
					Report, Trade Capture Report
					Indicates that the receipt of
					Execution Reports pending
					confirmation is required or not.
					Possible values are:
F (70+	DessiveDendings	NI	Υ,	Boolean	Y – All messages are sent
5678*	ReceivePendings	N	N (default)	BOOlean	N (default) - HF MEFFGate will not
					send Execution Report messages
					with OrdStatus [39] = A (Pending
					New), E (Pending Replace) or 6
					(Pending Cancel) and QuoteStatus
					[297] = 10 (Pending)
					Indicates, for all tags in which a
					timestamp is included, the
					timestamp format:
					Y – HF MEFFGate will send the local
21501					market time (all messages up to
*			Υ,		microseconds)
	LocalMktTimestamp	N	N (default)	String	
					N – HF MEFFGate will send the the
					time in UTC format according to the
					FIX standard (all messages up to
					microseconds)
					For more information see 4.6
					Subscriptions identifier.
					If this tag is informed, a subscription
					to Trading Session Status Request
					Security List Request, Market Data
					Request (+Indication of Interest) is
					implied.
21502 *	AutoSubscriptionsID	Ν		String(10	
Λ.)	Otherwise the classical behaviour is
					assumed.
					For more information see "4.7 -
					Implied subscription to Trading
					Session Status Request, Security List
					Request and Market Data Request"
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
21503			Υ,		Indicates the user wants to receive



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					Y – Only Execution Report messages
					with ExecType [150] = F (Trade) are
					received. Also Quote Status Report
					messages will never be received
					N (default) - Classical behaviour
					Maximum number of messages per
					second that can be sent, as
					contracted for the client.
					If the number of messages sent by
		Ν			the client application per second
21504	MaxMsgPerSecond			Int	exceeds the number indicated, the
21504 *					client application could experience
					delays in processing the messages.
					This tag is only informed in the
					Logon response message sent by HF
					MEFFGate. The client application
				should not send this tag in the Logon	
					message sent to HF MEFFGate.
					Current business session date.
24505					This tag is only informed in the
21505 *	BusinessSessionDate	Ν		LocalMkt	Logon response message sent by HF
4				Date	MEFFGate. The client application
					should not send this tag in the Logon
					message sent to HF MEFFGate.
	Standard Trailer	Y			



3.14.4 Logout (Msg Type = 5)

The Logout message is used by both parties to request the end of a communication session and to accept said request.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 5		
58	Text	Ν		String	Explanatory text
	Standard Trailer	Y			



3.14.5 Heartbeat (Msg Type = 0)

The Heartbeat message is used by both parties to indicate that the connection is active.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 0		
112	TestReqID	N		String	If the message is the reply to a Test Request message, it must contain the same value as the original TestReqID field. Otherwise, this field should be omitted.
	Standard Trailer	Y			



3.14.6 Test Request (Msg Type = 1)

The Test Request message is used by both parties to request that a Heartbeat message be sent.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 1		
112	TestReqID	Y		String	Identifier of the request. It must be included in the Heartbeat message reply
	Standard Trailer	Y			



3.14.7 **Reject (Msg Type = 3)**

The Reject message is used by HF MEFFGate to reject a message that does not comply with the FIX protocol specified by MEFF.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 3		
45	RefSeqNum	Y		SeqNum	Sequence number of the rejected message
373	SessionRejectRe ason	Ν	0 = Invalid tag number 1 = Required tag missing 2 = Tag not defined for this message type 3 = Undefined Tag 4 = Tag specified without a value 5 = Value is incorrect (out of range) for this tag 6 = Incorrect data format for value 9 = CompID problem 11 = Invalid MsgType 13 = Tag appears more than once 14 = Tag specified out of required order 15 = Repeating group fields out of order 16 = Incorrect NumInGroup count for repeating group 17 = Non "data" value includes field delimiter (SOH character) 99 = Other	Int	Code indicating the rejection motive
58	Text	N		String	Contains a more detailed explanation of the reason for the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



4 General conventions in application messages

4.1Order identification

4.1.1 ClOrdID

Any message related to an order (entry, cancellation, modification) sent by the client, must have a unique identifier in the ClOrdID field. The MEFF system enforces uniqueness of this identifier during the trading session, for the alive orders, at the contract level .

Once the message is accepted by HF MEFFGate, the client receives the corresponding confirmation message with the same ClOrdID code preceded by a prefix. It becomes the identifier of the order from this moment on. The client can now identify the order using either of the two ClOrdID values. MEFF implements this mechanism to ensure the unique identification of orders, independently of their issuer.

The only exception to the above occurs in the case of order cancellation *en masse*, where all the orders cancelled by this procedure are identified by the same ClOrdID. More information on this is provided in section 7.6.4.

The ClOrdID field assigned by the client must be 10 characters long or less. HF MEFFGate also accepts that messages sent by the client use a CIOrdID with a length of 30 characters, but in this case only the last 10 positions can be fixed freely, as the first 20 must coincide with the format that is shown below.

The ClOrdID assigned by the client is in the format YYMMDDMmmmTttOoooSssNnnnnnnn, where the coding is defined as follows:

- YYMMDD. The date of the trading session when the new order, order modification or order cancellation is issued
- MmmmTtt. Contains the member and trader codes of the SenderCompID and SenderSubID fields from the heading of the original message
- **OoooSss**. Contains the member and trader codes that are indicated in the Parties block as Originating Firm and Originating Trader (see 0)
- **Nnnnnnnn**. The value assigned by the client to the ClOrdID in the original message

4.1.2 OrderID

The OrderID field is the order identifier assigned by the HF MEFFGate server.

This identifier is unique per contract group, member, trader and session date

It is maintained associated with the order, even after order modification.

For orders with GTD validity (in the Segment MIC where these orders are admitted), it is reset in each session; in this case, the corresponding Execution Report messages will be informed with ExecType [150] = D (Restated) and ExecRestatementReason [378] = 1 (Renewal / Restatement).

4.1.3 SecondaryOrderID

The SecondaryOrderID field is an order identifier assigned by the central trading system. The period in which the uniqueness of this field is guaranteed is determined by each central trading host.



4.1.4 SecondaryExecID

The field SecondaryExecID [527] informs the number of reported history of the order. Each time the status or the order is changed in the order book of the central system (modification, cancellation, trade) a new value is assigned to this field.

In the MEFF trading system, any state of a specific order can be identified by the combination of the fields SecondaryOrderID [198] + SecondaryExecID [527].

4.2Trade identification

4.2.1 ExecID

The ExecID field is **not** an identifier of trades. It is an Execution Report message identifier.

4.2.2 TrdMatchID

The TrdMatchID field has the trade register number. This is the code assigned by the central trading system to the trade or the cross trade referred to in the message. The period in which the uniqueness of this field is guaranteed is determined by each central trading host.



4.3Parties block

The Parties block (or the NestedParties block) is used in many application messages to specify the parties involved in the transaction.

In the detailed definition of the messages that this block contains, the block is incorporated exactly as shown below. The list of possible values is restricted by the specific characteristics of the message.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Indicates the codification used in the PartyID field. MEFF's own codification is always used Required if the block is present Value "P" when PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→ 452	PartyRole	N		Int	Indicates the role taken by the party indicated in the PartyID field
	End <parties></parties>				

Various roles are used in the messages contained in this manual. The interpretation of the PartyID field depends on the value of the PartyRole, as explained below:

- 1 (Executing Firm)

- Send. This value cannot be specified when sending messages
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the member code for the trader that sent the original message (acting in his own name or on behalf of another trader)

– 3 (Client ID)

When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the Short code Client identification

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning: 0 (No Client), 1 (AGGR), 2 (PNAL). See document "Guidelines. Transaction reporting, order record keeping and clock synchronization under MiFID II" published by ESMA on 10 October 2016

- 4 (Authenticating Firm)

When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the Short code to identify the Authenticating Firm (cash market cross trades request)

– 7 (Entering Firm)



- Send. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the code of the member that acts as broker or intermediary in a cross trade or in an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection. The use of this value are only allowed in the Trade Capture Report message and the Registration Instructions message, used to enter the trade code which acts an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection. It only allows the member's own code to be specified.
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the code of the member that acts as broker or intermediary in a cross trade or in an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection.

11 (Order Origination Trader)

- Send. In general it is not necessary to use this field when sending messages.
 When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the code of the trader on whose behalf it is acting. In the Trade Capture Report message, used to enter cross trades, the trader associated to the legs of the cross trade can be indicated. Also the Registration Instructions message is used to enter the trade code which acts an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection.
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the trader code of the trading being handled

12 (Execution within Firm)

When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the party for the Execution within Firm

The following value is reserved and has a special meaning: 3 (NORE). See document "Guidelines. Transaction reporting, order record keeping and clock synchronization under MiFID II" published by ESMA on 10 October 2016

13 (Order Origination Firm)

- Send. In general it is not necessary to use this field when sending messages.
 When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the code of the trading member on whose behalf it is acting. In Trade Capture Report message, used to enter cross trades, the buyer or seller firm can be indicated when this is different to the one who introduces the message. Also the Registration Instructions message is used to enter the trade code which acts an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the member code of the trading being handled

– 17 (Contra Firm)

In a Request for Quote conversation, this PartyID refers to the Member or Broker with whom the conversation is held.



35 (Liquidity Provider)

In xRolling RFQ this PartyID refers to the Liquidity Provider code.

– 36 (Entering Trader).

- Send. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the code of the trader that acts as broker or intermediary in a cross trade or in an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection. The use of this value are only allowed in the Trade Capture Report message and the Registration Instructions message, used to enter the trade code which acts an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection. Only allows the trader's own code to be specified.
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the code of the member that acts as broker or intermediary in a cross trade or in an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection.

- 37 (Contra Trader)

In a Request for Quote conversation, this PartyID refers to the Trader at the Member or Broker with whom the conversation is held.

43 (Internal Carry Account)

This PartyID refers to the ClientDataID field used in the binary protocol messages instead of using the Account, the MiFID identifiers and other tipically constant fields for a specific user. The equivalences can be found in the Registration Instructions Response message type CLIENTDATAID.

– 59 (Executing Trader)

- **Send**. This value cannot be specified when sending messages
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the code of the trader that sent the original message (acting in his own name or on behalf of another trader)

– 60 (Introducing Broker)

In xRolling RFQ, this PartyID refers to the xRolling Requesting Party member code.

96 (Take-up Trading Firm)

When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the Take-up Trading Firm.

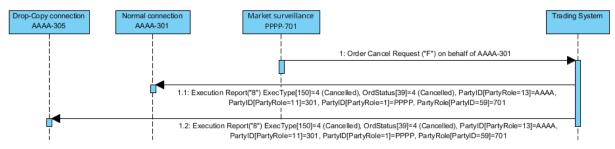
– 122 (Investment Decision within Firm)

When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the Short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm

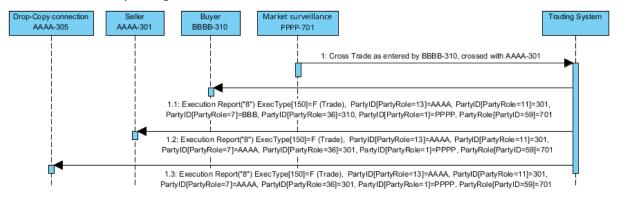


The following value is reserved and has a special meaning: 0 (No decision within Firm). See document "Guidelines. Transaction reporting, order record keeping and clock synchronization under MiFID II" published by ESMA on 10 October 2016

The following flow diagram provides an example of the use of party blocks in an intervention made by the MEFF Market Surveillance on an order by trader 301 of member AAAA. In this example trader 305 is considered to be configured as a privileged trader and therefore will also receive the information on the trade of trader 301 (see 3.9 for more information on privileged traders).



The next flow diagram provides an example of the use of party blocks in the entry of a cross trade by the MEFF Market Surveillance. In the example, expit trade trader 310 of member BBBB acts as intermediary and as one of the parties, whilst trader 301 of member AAAA acts as the other party. In this example trader 305 of member AAAA is configured as privileged trader and therefore also receives information on the trading activity of trader 301 of the same member (see 3.9 for more information on privileged traders).



4.4Instrument block

In mass cancel requests, such as Order Mass Cancel Request or Quote Cancel, the FIX client may specify selection criteria for the securities. In these cases, the cancellation will apply to the securities that meet these criteria. The possible selection criteria include fields of the Instrument block.

The table below indicates which fields are accepted by MEFF and the type of request that can be made.

Field	Meaning
SecurityType [167]	Product type
SecurityID [48]	MEFF Underlying asset
MaturityMonthYear [200]	Contract expiration
Symbol [55]	MEFF Contract code



The use of these fields is explained in detail in the following sub-sections.

4.4.1 SecurityType [167]

This code identifies the product type (see table 6 in document "Codification Tables"). Only messages sent by HF MEFFGate. Not allowed in messages sent by FIX client.

4.4.2 Underlying asset (SecurityID [48] field)

This code identifies the underlying asset of a contract (see table 7 in document "Codification Tables").

4.4.3 Expiration (MaturityMonthYear [200] field)

For contracts with standard maturities, indicates the month and year when the contract expires. In this case, the format for this field is YYYYMM (e.g. 201312)

For contracts with non-standard maturities, indicates the date when the contract expires. In this case, the format for this field is YYYYMMDD (e.g. 20131219)

For contracts with week standard maturities, the format for this field is YYYYMMwW (e.g. 201312w2).

4.4.4 Contract code (Symbol [55] field) or other alternatives

This is the most selective of the criteria, as it refers to a specific contract. MEFFGate allows a code 22 characters long. If you want to use the other selection criteria and do not want to specify a particular contract, complete this field with the value "[N/A]", as indicated in the FIX standard specifications.

To identify a non-standard (flexible) contract <u>that doesn't exist in the system</u>, tag FlexibleIndicator [1244] and also the following combination should be used in the cross trade functionality: SecurityType [167] + PutOrCall [201] + SettlMethod [1193] + ExerciseStyle [1194] + EventText [868] when EventType [865] = 134 + SecurityID [48] + MaturityDate [541] + ContractMultiplier [231] + StrikePrice [202], with Symbol [55] = [N/A]. In this case, where appropiate, MEFFGate FIX will assign a new code following the existing rules and will populate these fields in all the messages associated (Trade Capture Report and Trade Capture Report Ack). For all other situations the contract is identified as usual, using the tag Symbol [55].

4.4.5 Combination of selection criteria

When various selection criteria are combined, only those contracts that meet all the requirements are selected. When a selection criteria is not specified it is understood that this criteria is to be ignored and no contract will be discarded for this reason.

The following table shows some examples for the Financial Contract Group at MEFF.

SecurityType [167]	SecurityI D [48]	MaturityMonthYear [200]	Symbol [55]	Meaning
F	FIE	(omitted)	[N/A]	All futures on IBEX index
F	BBVA	(omitted)	[N/A]	All the BBVA futures contracts with physical delivery
(omitted)	FIE	201203	[N/A]	All the contracts with IBEX index as underlying, with March 2012 expiration
0	(omitted)	201206	[N/A]	All options with June 2012 expiration



SecurityType [167]	SecurityI D [48]	MaturityMonthYear [200]	Symbol [55]	Meaning
R	TEF	(omitted)	[N/A]	All time-spread contracts where Telefonica stocks is underlying of at least one leg
(omitted)	(omitted)	(omitted)	<specific contract></specific 	The contract specified
(Omitted)	(Omitted)	(omitted)	[N/A]	All contracts
Х	(any)	(any)	(any)	Wrong selection criteria

4.5MultipleCharValue and SeqNum data types

According to the FIX standard, the data type MultipleCharValue is a string field containing one or more space delimited single character values (e.g. "18 = C o").

SeqNum data type is an int field and value must be positive. The client application must be ready to receive values greater than 2³¹.

4.6Timestamp format

The system permits the user to define, for all tags in which a timestamp is included, whether the format is UTC (according to the FIX standard), or the local market time.

For this functionality the user defined tag LocalMktTimestamp [21501] is used in the Logon message.

When this tag is used, with LocalMktTimestamp [21501] = "Y", HF MEFFGate will send the local market time (all messages up to microseconds).

If this tag is not used (or LocalMktTimestamp [21501] = "N"), HF MEFFGate will send the time in UTC format (all messages up to microseconds).

4.7Implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request, Security List Request and Market Data Request

The system permits the user to stabllish an implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request Security List Request, Market Data Snapshot Full Refresh and Indication of Interest. For this functionality the user defined tag AutoSubscriptionsID [21502] is used in the Logon message.

When this tag is used, i.e. when AutoSubscriptionsID [21502] is informed, HF MEFFGate will send Trading Session Status, Security List, Security Status and Market Data Snapshot Full Resfresh when the Logon handshaking has been met, if tags ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] are not informed.

It should be taken into account that the information provided in the Market Data Snapshot Full Resfresh message, for every security, for: the Opening Price, Settlement Price, Trading session high price, Trading session low price, Trading session VWAP price, Trade volume (total volume for contract in session), and Prior settlement price. In other words, it is as if we were a subscription to Market Data Request restricted to MDEntryType = 4 (Opening Price), 6 (Settlement Price), 7 (Trading Session High Price), 8 (Trading Session Low Price), 9 (Trading Session VWAP Price), B (Trade Volume) and M (Prior Settlement Price).

In case of synchronisation using tags ApplID [1180] y ApplSeqNum [1181], the client application will receive updates from the point indicated for Trading Session Status, Security List Update Report and Security Status messages.



The identifiers TradSesReqID [335] (Trading Session Status), SecurityReqID [320] (Security List and Security List Update Report), SecurityStatusReq [324] (Security Status) and MDReqID [262] (Market Data Snapshot Full Resfresh) will have the value informed in AutoSubscriptionsID [21502].

If this tag is not used, HF MEFFGate will assume the classical behaviour.



5 Common Application Messages

5.1Introduction

This chapter presents some common messages at the application level that cover three functions: the control of the communication status, the individual user password change and the rejection of messages by HF MEFFGate.

5.2Network communication status

HF MEFFGate includes a mechanism to inform the client application of the status of communication between HF MEFFGate itself and the central system. This functionality is achieved using the FIX Network Status messages.

HF MEFFGate will always send Network Counterparty System Response messages reporting on status of connection between HF MEFFGate and the central systems (whether or not the client subscribed to it).

The information supplied with these messages only refers to the connection between the equipment and should not be confused with the status of the trading session, which is covered in 6.2.

To find out when the FIX connection is online and therefore able to know the response messages by the central systems, we must analyze the tag StatusValue [928], Network Counterparty System Status Response ("BD") message, to be equal 1 (Connected). At the beginning of the connection this value is 4 (In Process) and remains at this value until the HF MEFFGate has processed all initialization messages, at which time its value is 1 (Connected). State 2 (Not connected - down expected up) usually corresponds to a communication breakdown in some point between HF MEFFGate and host. Finally, state 3 (Not connected - expected down down) usually corresponds to that has been closed communication with the central systems due to a normal end of session.

5.3Password change

This functionality allows to change the individual user password used in the connection between the client application and HF MEFFGate.

The new password is valid for all the next future communication sessions between the client application and HF MEFFGate.

5.4 Rejection of application messages

When HF MEFFGate receives a supported message with correct syntax in an unsupported situation, but there is no specific rejection message, the Business Message Reject is used. In particular, this is used to reject the Network Counterparty System Status Request message.

Message	Description		
Network Counterparty System Status Request (Msg Type = BC)	Request of connection status between HF MEFFGate and the central systems		
Network Counterparty System Status Response (Msg Type = BD)	Report on status of connection between HF MEFFGate and the central systems		
User Request (Msg Type = BE)	Individual user password change request		

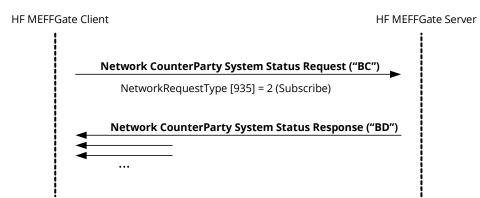
5.5List of messages



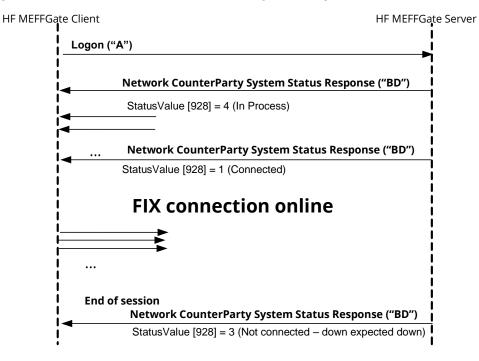
Message	Description
User Response (Msg Type = BF)	Reply to a User Request message
Business Message Reject (MsgType = j	Rejection of message at application level (used when there is no specific message)

5.6Message flow

Subscription to connection status

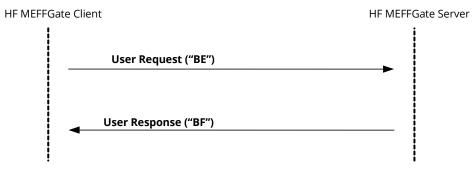


Report on connection status without any subscription





Individual password change



5.7Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the User Request message, the Password [554] and NewPassword [925] fields are now required.



5.8Definition of messages

5.8.1 Network Counterparty System Status Request (Msg Type = BC)

Message sent by the client application to request information on the status of the connection between HF MEFFGate and the MEFF central systems.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BC		
935	NetworkRequestType	Y	2 = Subscribe	Int	
933	NetworkRequestID	Y		String(10)	Message identifier
	Standard Trailer	Y			



5.8.2 Network Counterparty System Status Response (Msg Type = BD)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate as reply to a Network Counterparty System Status Request Message.

It has information about the connectivity between HF MEFFGate and the MEFF central systems.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BD		
937	NetworkStatusRespon seType	Y	1 = Full	Int	
933	NetworkRequestID	Y		String	Message identifier Network Counterparty System Status Request to which it is being responded
932	NetworkResponseID	Y		String	Unique message identifier
936	NoCompIDs	Y	1	NumInG roup	
→ 930	RefCompID	N		String	Contains the same value as the SenderCompID field in the header (see 3.3) This field is always included in the message
→ 931	RefSubID	N	See table 1 of document "Codification Tables"	String	Contains the same value as the SenderSubID field in the header (see 3.3) This field is always included in the message
→928	StatusValue	Ν	1 = Connected 2 = Not connected - down expected up 3 = Not connected - down expected down 4 = In Process	Int	Connection status This field is always included in the message
→929	StatusText	Ν		String	Additional information
	Standard Trailer	Y			



5.8.3 User Response (Msg Type = BF)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the status of the request initiated with the User Request message.

This message is only sent to the user who made the request.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BF		
923	UserRequestID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the User Request message
553	Username	Y		String	User identifier
926	UserStatus	N	5 = Password Changed 6 = Other	Int	Status of the User Request message If rejected (value 6) , there is an explanation in the UserStatusText field
927	UserStatusText	Ν		String	When UserStatus = 6 there is an explanation of the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



5.8.4 User Request (Msg Type = BE)

Message sent by the client to modify the password used in their connection to the HF MEFFGate

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BE		
923	UserRequestID	Y		String (10)	Unique identifier for each User Request message
924	UserRequestType	Y	3 = Change Password For User	Int	
553	Username	Y		String	Identifier of the user assigned by MEFF. It is currently comprised of the combination of the member code and the user code
554	Password	Y*		String (10)	Old Password
925	NewPassword	Y*		String (10)	New Password
	Standard Trailer	Y			



5.8.5 Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate when it receives a supported message that is syntactically correct in an unsupported situation, and there is no specific rejection message. It is especially used to reject a Network Counterparty System Status Request message.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = j		
					When present,
					indicates MsgSeqNum
					of the rejected
					message.
45	RefSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	
					If value zero, the
					content of this field
					should not be
					considered.
372	RefMsgType	Y		String	MsgType of the
572	Kennisgrype	•	•	String	rejected message
379	BusinessRejectRefID	Ν		String	Optional Identifier of
575	businesskejectkenb	IN		String	the rejected message
			0 = Other		
380	BusinessRejectReason	Y	3 = Unsupported	Int	Reason for rejection
500	Businessnejeetheuson	I	Message Type	Inc	Reason for rejection
58	Text	N		String	Explanation of rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



6 Indications of Interest

6.1Introduction

The Indication of Interest functionality allows HF MEFFGate clients to enter and receive information about the indications of interest entered from its own member or through Market Services.

6.2Description

When a trader wishes to indicate interest in prices being quoted on the order book of a contract, he should use the Indication of Interest message.

Only one Indication of Interest per contract per each FIX client is allowed.

When the client wants to modify an indication of interest on an specific security, it should cancel the existing indication of interest first and then send a new message.

To cancel an indication of interest, a message Indication of Interest with IOITransType[28]=C (Cancel) must be used.

The system automatically cancels the Quote Request after a certain time.

In the public feed, when an indication of interest has been entered, HF MEFFGate sends an Indication of Interest message to notify of this situation (see the public data interface of HF MEFFGate for more details). Each message refers to a single contract and indicates the accumulated volume of all existing indications of interest for the contract. Accordingly, each new message replaces any previous messages for the same contract.

When a trader requests the cancellation of their indication of interest, clients are notified of the remaining volume. If there is no remaining volume, clients receive a message showing zero volume.

All indications of interest are cancelled at the end of the trading session.

6.3List of messages

Message	Description		
Indication of Interest sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request or cancel an indication of interest on a specific contract		
Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject an Indication of Interest message		
Indication of Interest sent by HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to answer an indication of interest in a contract		

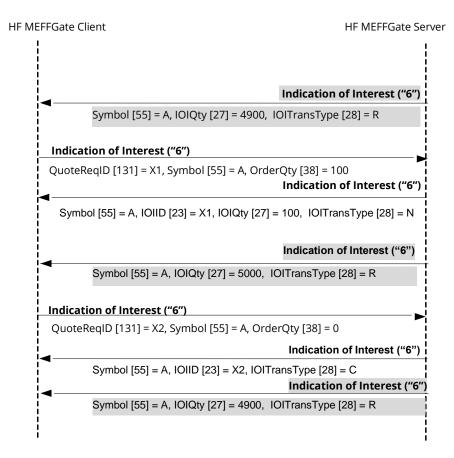
6.4Message flow

Indication of Interest accepted by HF MEFFGate followed by its cancellation

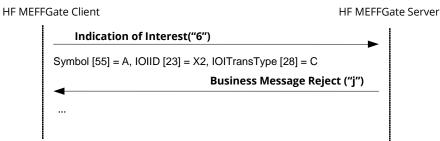
(In this example, for illustrative purposes, public messages are grey shaded. These messages can be received from the public data interface of HF MEFFGate).



The client sends an indication of interest of 100x on contract A (having a total volume of indications of interest of 4900x). Once the request has been accepted, the client receives a private Indication of Interest (IOI), indicating that the 100x have been accepted and a public IOI message, with the accumulated volume of the indications of interest on this contract (5000x). Then the indication of interest is cancelled. Once the cancelation is accepted the accumulated volume of the remaining indication of interest on contract A is sent (4900x)



Indication of Interest rejected by HF MEFFGate



6.5Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

– None



6.6Definition of messages

6.6.1 Indication of Interest sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6)

Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request or cancel an indication of interest on a specific contract. Only one indication of interest can be sent in a single message

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 6		
23	IOIID	Y		String	Identifier for this message
28	IOITransType	Y	N=New C=Cancel	Char	
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
	End <instrument></instrument>				
54	Side	Y	7=Undisclosed	Char	Indications of interest don't signal a specific Sell or Buy sign
27	IOIQty	Y	0-99999999 Integer numbers only	Qty	Volume of the request. Ignored if IOITransType[28]=C
	Standard Trailer	Y			



6.6.2 Indication of Interest sent by HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to notify an indication of interest on a specific contract.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 6		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
23	IOIID	Y		String	Identifier sent by client, QuoteReqID [131], in Quote Request message
28	IOITransType	Y	N = New C = Cancel	Char	N = New Request C = Cancellation of Request
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
22	SecurityIDSourc e	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument> Start <parties></parties></instrument>				
453	NoPartyIDs	N		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	N		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID
	End <parties></parties>				
54	Side	Y	7 = Undisclosed	Char	The indications of interest only define the contract and the volume but not if it is to buy or sell
27	IOIQty	Y	0 – 9999999999, integer numbers only.	String	Volume of the request. Ignored if IOITransType[28]=C
	TransactTime	Ν		UTCTimeStamp	Event time
60					



7 Order management and trades notification

7.1Introduction

Order management covers various functions. From the perspective of a FIX client these are:

- Enter orders
- Modify orders
- Cancel orders
- Mass cancellation of orders
- Notification of order execution and information of trades

There is a separate section on each of these functions in this chapter. There is a description of the method of use, the list of related messages, the message flow and the additions or annotations incorporated in this implementation for each function. At the end of the chapter there is a detailed description of all the messages included in the chapter.

All the information provided in this chapter is valid for both single contracts and time-spreads, as time-spread orders are made on a previously defined contract (as opposed to the contracts that they are made up of).

7.2Order management on behalf of a trader

HF MEFFGate offers the possiblity, from a privileged multi-trader user, to enter and manage orders on behalf of another trader of the member.



7.3Enter orders

7.3.1 Description

The FIX client uses this function to enter orders in the trading system.

Once an order has been accepted, it can be modified, cancelled or executed. These subjects are covered in detail in other sections of this chapter.

In the MEFF trading system each order is associated with an account. The FIX client usually indicates the account in the Account field. If the account is not specified when a new order is entered, the order will be assigned to the daily account. If a client does not have an daily account set up, an order without the account will be rejected. The account of an order can be modified while the order is alive, as described in 7.4.

The reference for the order has a maximum length of 15 characters and must be introduced in the Text field.

There are various relevant fields for the identification of orders. More information can be found in section "4.1 - Order identification".

7.3.2 Order entry status

When the order request has been sent to HF MEFFGate it can be directly rejected by HF MEFFGate or the central systems, in which case an Execution Report message is received where the field ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected).

Based on an optimistic model, the client application can send modifications or cancellations for an order before receiving the Execution Report message with ExecType [150] = 0 (New).

When the request has been accepted by the central system, the client application will receive an Execution Report message with the field ExecType [150] = 0 (New). At this moment it can be considered that the order is active in the market.

If a situation arises that causes the order to be rejected by the central systems, an Execution Report message will be received with the field ExecType [150] = 0 (New), but in this case it will be followed by an Execution Report message with the field ExecType [150] = 4 (Cancelled).

If the order entered is a Stop, when the Stop is triggered, MEFFGate sends a new Execution Report message with the field ExecType = L (Triggered) reflecting the situation of the order after the trigger.

7.3.3 Supported order types and validity of orders

When sending the order request, the order type is specified by the combination of the OrdType and TimeInForce fields. 'MEFF Order Types' chapter has a list of all order types supported in MEFF and the corresponding values of these two fields in each case.

Moreover, according to the data specified in the Security List message, the features of hidden volume may be used.

7.3.4 Order persistence on connection loss

When sending an order request, it can be established if, in the event of a disconnection, the central system will cancel the pending volume or not.

This functionality is only valid for certain order types, detailed in 'MEFF Order Types' chapter. This functionality is not allowed in an order entered through a privileged user.



When an order is automatically cancelled in the event of a disconnection, a cancellation Execution Report message is sent.



7.3.5 List of messages

Message	Description		
New Order - Single (Msg Type = D)	Used by the client to enter a new order		

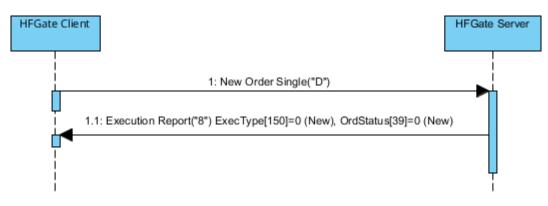
Sent by MEFF to confirm or reject the order

Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)

7.3.6 Message flow

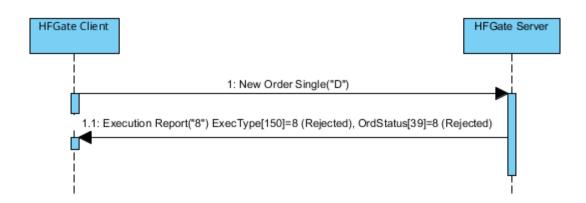
In the following diagrams the values next to "Execution Report" correspond to the ExecType [150] and OrdStatus [39] fields, respectively.

New order entry accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



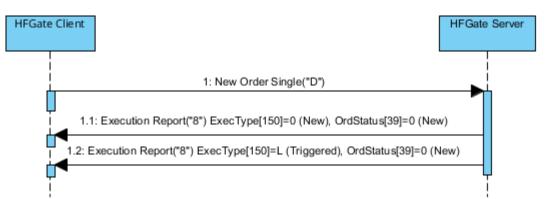
New order entry rejected by HF MEFFGate or central systems

When a new order message is directly rejected by HF MEFFGate, the client receives an Execution Report message with ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected). The value of OrdStatus [39] is 8 (Rejected) except when the rejection occurs because the ClOrdID is duplicated, in which case this is notified in the order status corresponding to this ClOrdID.

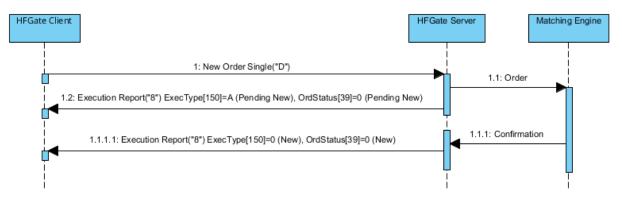




Entry of a stop order and triggering of the order



ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: New order entry accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



7.3.7 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the New Order Single message, the OrderQty field is now required

The fields FirmAllocText [1732], FirmMnemonic [1729], AllocText [161] and AlgorithmicTradeIndicator [2667] have been added to the New Order Single message

Added optional user field SelfMatchPreventionType [21506] to New Order Single and Execution Report messages



7.4Modify orders

7.4.1 Description

When an order has been entered, but not fully executed it is possible to modify various attributes.

The following order attributes can be modified on MEFF:

- Account
- Volume
- Price
- Stop price
- Text (client order reference)
- Give-up reference
- Give-out internal reference
- Give-out mnemonic
- MiFID II tags:
 - Client identification (PartyRole [452] with value 3)
 - Party responsible for the investment decision within Firm (PartyRole [452] with value 122)
 - Party responsible for the Execution within Firm (PartyRole [452] with value 12)
 - DEA order flag (OrderOrigination [1724])
 - Liquidity provision flag (OrderAttributeType [2594] = 2 + OrderAttributeValue
 [2595] = "Y")
 - Trading capacity (LastCapacity [29])
 - Self-Match prevention (SelfMatchPreventionID [2362])
 - Self-Match prevention type (SelfMatchPreventionType [21506])
 - Algorithmic order flag (AlgorithmicTradeIndicator [2667])
- Date of order expiration (last day the order can trade), for Good Till Day orders (ExpireDate [432])

Changes in any of these fields do not affect the volume previously filled.

The modification is made with the Order Cancel/Replace Request message, also called Order Modification Request.



Every modification message must specify a unique ClOrdID, just like the new order entry messages. The order to be modified is identified by the tag OrigClOrdID.

When a modification request is accepted and completed, the ClOrdID tag specified in the order modification request will become valid. Hence, the modified order replaces the original order through the use of this tag.

As a general rule, according to the FIX standard, all the application-level fields in the Order Modification Request should be retransmitted with the original values in the original order, except the fields that are being changed. Fields that are not specified implies will initialized it with the default value specified for the field.

Apart from the ClOrdID tag and the values to be modified, the FIX standard requires a number of redundant fields: Symbol (or ISIN code) and Side. These fields must be completed in the order modification request with the same values as the original order. If any of the values fail to match, the request is rejected with a Order Cancel Reject message with CxlRejReason = 2 (Broker/Exchange Option) and there is an explanation in the Text field.

The FIX standard also allows, as an optional feature, the volume of a fully filled order to be increased, effectively re-opening the order; this feature is not supported by MEFF.

The specifications of FIX 5.0 present a group of tables in the appendices to volume 4 that describe the message flows and the effects on the order status. Modification of the following tables is supported: C.1.a, C.1.b, C.2.a, C.3.a, C.3.b, C.3.c, D.1.a, D.1.b, D.1.c, D.2.a, D.2.b and D.2.d.

Table C.1.c is not supported.

7.4.2 Order modification request status

When an order modification request is sent to HF MEFFGate, it can be rejected directly by HF MEFFGate or the central systems, in which case an Order Cancel Reject message is received.

When the request has been accepted by the central system, the client application will receive an Execution Report message with the field ExecType [150] = 5 (Replaced), indicating that the modification has been done.

7.4.3 List of messages

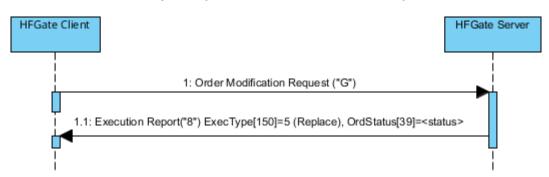
Message	Description
Order Modification Request (Msg Type = G) (a.k.a. Order Cancel / Replace Request)	Used by the client to initiate order modification request
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify status of modification request
Order Cancel Reject (Msg Type = 9)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the rejection of order modification request

7.4.4 Message flow

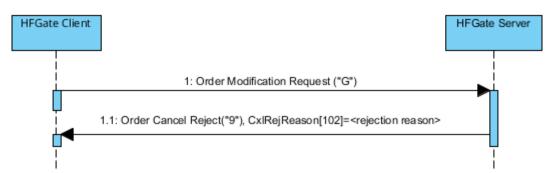
The following diagrams show the values that appear in the the Execution Report in the ExecType [150] and OrdStatus [39] fields respectively. When OrdStatus [39] is shown as "<status>" it refers to the current status of the order, regardless of what its status is.



Order modification accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems

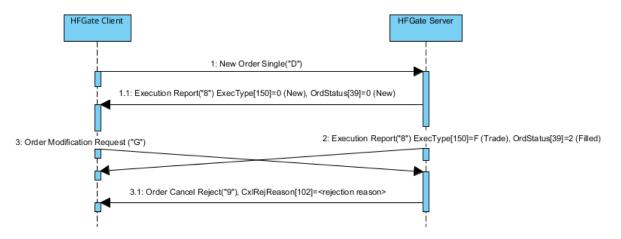


Order modification rejected by HF MEFFGate



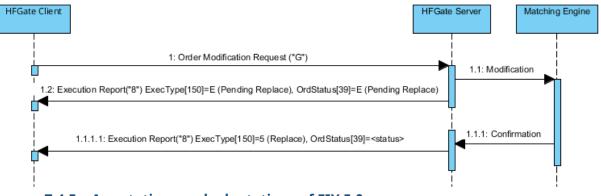
Modification request accepted by HF MEFFGate of an order executed in the moment it is requested

If the order to modify is executed in the intervening period between sending the modification request and its reception, the system will inform of said execution with an Execution Report message with ExecType [150] = F (Trade) and OrdStatus [39] = 2 (Filled). Also an Order Cancel Reject is sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the Order Modification Request has been rejected because the order execution on the fly.





ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: Order modification accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



7.4.5 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Order Modification Request message, the OrderQty [38] field is now required

The fields FirmAllocText [1732], FirmMnemonic [1729], AllocText [161] and AlgorithmicTradeIndicator [2667] have been added to the Order Modification Request message

Added optional user field SelfMatchPreventionType [21506] to Order Modification Request message



7.5Cancel orders

7.5.1 Description

Once an order has been entered, it can be cancelled at any time. The cancellation request is made with the Order Cancel Request message.

The Order Cancel Request message is used to cancel a specific order. The order to be cancelled is identified by the OrigClOrdID tag. In addition, the cancellation message must have a unique ClOrdID tag, just like the order entry and order modification messages.

The FIX standard requires certain redundant values to be included in the message: Symbol and Side. These fields must contain the same values as the order to be cancelled. If the values are not identical, the request will be rejected with the Order Cancel Reject message with the field CxlRejReason = 2 (Broker/Exchange Option) and an explanation in the Text field.

Note that the client does not have to wait for the order confirmation when it wants to cancel. In this case the client should use the ClOrdID of the pending request, assuming that it will be accepted.

7.5.2 Status of order cancellation request

When an order cancellation request is sent to HF MEFFGate, it can be rejected directly by HF MEFFGate or the central systems, in which case an Order Cancel Reject message is received.

After a request has been accepted by HF MEFFGate, and therefore sent to the central systems, one of the following situations will occur:

- Cancellation of the order. When the order is cancelled because of the request sent, an Execution Report message is received with ExecType [150] = 4 (Cancelled)
- Cancellation of the order by Market Surveillance. If a cancellation request, for the same order, sent by the MEFF Market Surveillance reaches the central systems before the own request, an Execution Report message will be received with ExecType [150] = 4 (Cancelled) due to the action of a third party. Also, an Order Cancel Reject is sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the Order Cancel Request has been rejected because the order is fully executed.
- Execution of the order. If the order to be cancelled is executed in the intervening period between sending the cancellation request and its reception, the system will inform of said execution with an Execution Report message with ExecType [150] = F (Trade) and OrdStatus [39] = 2 (Filled). Also, an Order Cancel Reject is sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the Order Cancel Request has been rejected because the order is fully executed.

When a cancellation is accepted and completed, the order is assigned the ClOrdID tag in the cancellation request message as its identifier.

7.5.3 List of messages

Message	Description		
Order Cancel Request (Msg Type = F)	Used by the client to request the cancellation of an order		
	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify status of cancellation		



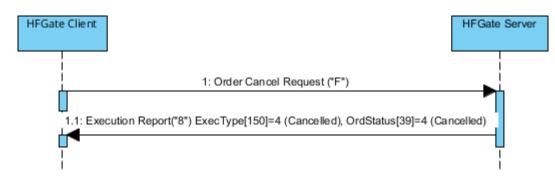
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)

	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify rejection of cancellation
Order Cancel Reject (Msg Type = 9)	request

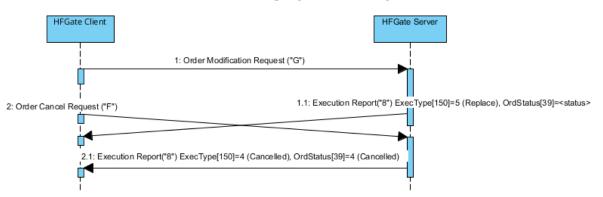
7.5.4 Message flow

In the following diagrams, the values that appear after the "Execution Report" correspond to the ExecType [150] and OrdStatus [39] fields, respectively. When OrdStatus [39] is shown as "<status>" it refers to the current status of the order, regardless of its value.

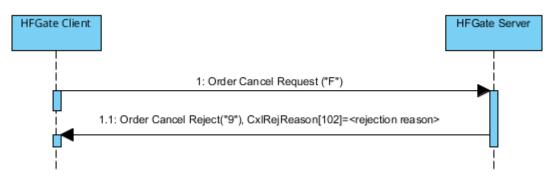
Cancellation request accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



Cancellation of order before receiving a previous "Replace" status



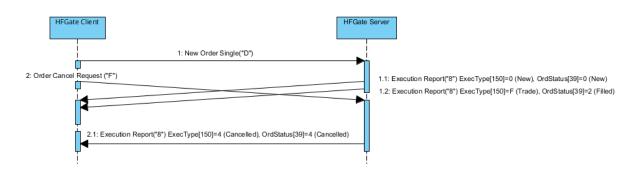
Cancellation request rejected by HF MEFFGate



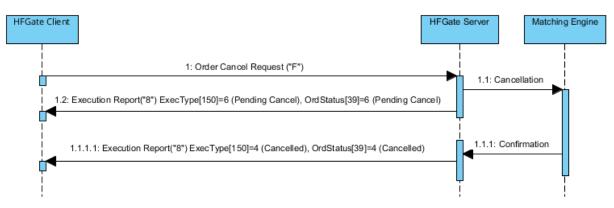


Cancellation request accepted by HF MEFFGate of an order executed in the moment it is requested

If the order to cancel is executed in the intervening period between sending the cancellation request and its reception, the system will inform of said execution with an Execution Report message with ExecType [150] = F (Trade) and OrdStatus [39] = 2 (Filled). Also, an Order Cancel Reject is sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the Order Cancel Request has been rejected because the order is fully executed.



ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: Cancellation request accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



7.5.5 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

No annotations or adaptations have been made to the messages in this chapter



7.6Mass cancellation of orders

7.6.1 Description

This function allows a group of orders to be cancelled simultaneously. The orders to be cancelled can be identified by specifying selection criteria. Please note that with this message, the pending quotes will not be cancelled.

7.6.2 Selection criteria

The selection criteria for orders to be cancelled provided by MEFF (using the Order Mass Cancel Request message) are the following:

- **Instrument**. Allows orders on a certain type of instrument to be selected using the Instrument block, as described in 4.4:
- Symbol [55]
- SecurityType [167]
- SecurityID [48]
- MaturityMonthYear [200]
- Account. Allows orders on a specific account or group of accounts to be selected. This selection is done using the Account field. The use of the wildcard "?" to make multiple selection is only allowed in the five positions at a time or in the last two positions. In the later case it must be used in both simultaneously
- **Buy/sell**. Allows buy orders and sell orders to be selected

When various criteria are used to make a selection, only the orders that meet all the criteria will be selected.

Selection criteria that are not used will be ignored when selecting orders. If no selection criteria are specified all orders will be included.

7.6.3 Status of mass cancellation request

Whether or not the mass cancellation is accepted or rejected, the server sends an Order Mass Cancel Report message. When the request is rejected, the MassCancelResponse field will be "0". When it is accepted the value of the field will be "7", even if there are no orders that meet the selection criteria.

The acceptance message should not be considered as confirmation of the cancellation. The server will send an Execution Report message for each of the orders cancelled.

7.6.4 ClOrdID field

In the corresponding Execution Report messages in which the cancellations are notified there is the OrigClOrdID field that identifies in an unique manner each of the cancelled orders.

Note that, in accordance with the standard, the ClOrdID field will contain the same value in all these messages, which corresponds with the ClOrdID that was assigned in the Order Mass Cancel Request message. Accordingly, it should be noted that from this moment on, the cancelled orders will all have the same ClOrdID.



More information on the ClOrdID field can be found in section 4.1.1.

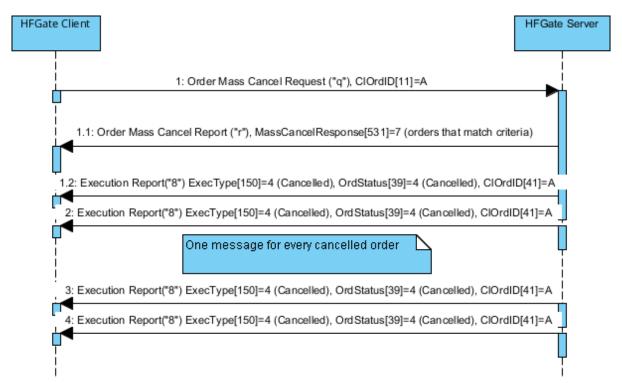


7.6.5 List of messages

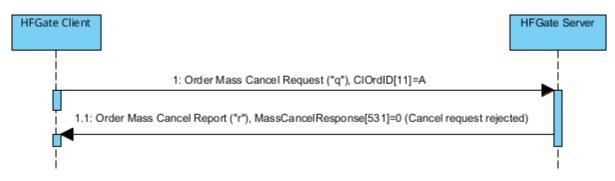
Message	Description
Order Mass Cancel Request (Msg Type = q)	Request to cancel orders that meet selection criteria
Order Mass Cancel Report (Msg Type = r)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to confirm if mass cancellation is accepted or rejected. It is not used to confirm that cancellations have been processed
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to notify each individual cancellation due to the Order Mass Cancel Request message

7.6.6 Message flow

Mass cancellation order request accepted



Mass order request rejected





7.6.7 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The optional Account [1] field has been added to the Order Mass Cancel Request message

The RejectText [1328] field has been added to the Order Mass Cancel Report message

7.7Notification of execution

7.7.1 Description

When an order is filled or partially filled, HF MEFFGate sends an Execution Report message to notify this, where the field ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade).

When the Execution Report message is used to notify a trade, it specifies the type of trade in the TrdType [828] and TrdSubType [829] field. See table 4 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values for this field and their descriptions.

In general terms, an Execution Report message will be received once a trade is accepted by the host, including the cross trades.

7.7.2 Trade cancellation / Trade amendment

When a trade is cancelled or amended, HF MEFFGate sends an Execution Report message with tag ExecType [150] = "H" (Trade Cancel) or "G" (Trade Correct). The ExecRefID [19] field contains the original trade registration number (TrdMatchID) of the cancelled trade or the amended trade.

7.7.3 List of messages

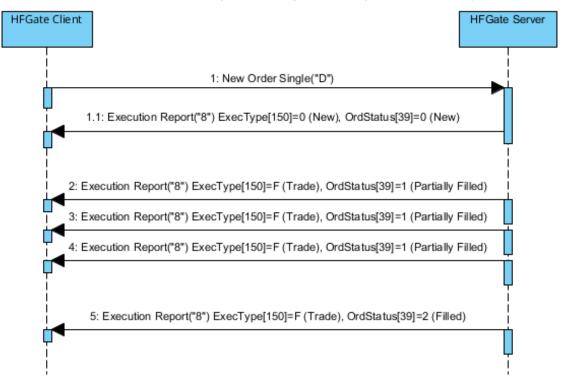
Message	Description
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8) (ExecType [150] = F)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the order has been filled or partially filled



7.7.4 Message flow

Notification of execution

The client receives the Execution Report message for each partial fill or complete fill of an order.



7.7.5 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The following fields: FirmAllocText [1732], FirmMnemonic [1729], AllocText [161], ClearingInstruction [577], RegulatoryReportType [1934], TradeCondition [277] and MarketID [1301] have been added to the Execution Report message

Added optional user field SelfMatchPreventionType [21506] to the Execution Report message.



7.8Order Status Request

7.8.1 Description

This section covers the functionality related to a query on a specific order to be checked using its ClOrdID

This function is limited to orders entered during the current trading session by the own trader.

The response is given as a single Execution Report message, showing the latest status of the order. If there is an error in the query, it is rejected with a Business Message Reject message.

The ClOrdID used will have to coincide with the last of the order. The query of a ClOrdID that has been replaced, through an order cancellation or modification, will be rejected with a Business Message Reject message.

Unlike the majority of order management messages, the ClOrdID field in the Order Status Request message must contain the reference for the order being consulted.

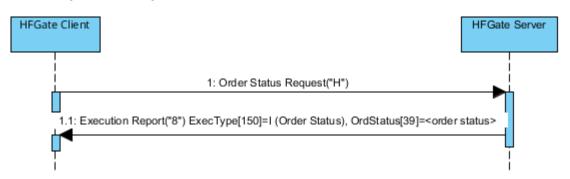
Note that the FIX standard for the order status request requires two redundant fields: Symbol and Side. The values for these fields must coincide with those in the original order.

7.8.2 List of messages

Message	Description
Order Status Request (Msg Type = H)	Status request for a specific order
	Information on the order status
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)	
Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)	Notification of error in request

7.8.3 Message flow

Status request for a specific order



7.8.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4

In the Order Status Request message, the OrdStatusReqID [790] field is now required



7.9Definition of messages

7.9.1 New Order - Single (Msg Type = D)

Message sent by client to enter order in the system.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = D		
11	ClOrdID	Y		String(30)	Unique order identifier
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→448	PartyID	N	For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block For the Take-up Trading Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this
			equal than 0 and less than 232		tag is 4 characters
			D = Proprietary/ Custom code		Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
→447	PartyIDSource	N	P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 96 = Take-up	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448]. Required if NoPartyIDs [453] is specified.
	End <parties></parties>		Trading Firm 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID		
1	Account	Ν	Fixed length	String(5)	Account code. If there is no account code the daily account is used
	Start <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>				
78*	NoAllocs	N	1	NumInGroup	Number of destinations. HF MEFFGate only accepts a single destination. In this block the member who is entering the order, can also send all the necessary information to initiate an automatic give-up to the Clearing Broker once the trade is made and for the whole volume. This



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					information is: Give-up reference, give-out internal reference and Give-
→ 79*	AllocAccount	N	[N/A]	String	up mnemonic Always [N/A]
→ /9 [~]					
1729* →	FirmMnemonic	Ν		String (10)	Give-out mnemonic
→ 161*	AllocText	Ν		String (18)	Give-up reference
<i>→</i>					Reference assigned by the Executing Broker for internal purposes.
1732*	FirmAllocText	N		String (18)	It is associated to a Give-out mnemonic and it can be not unique. Need not be provided.
	End <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>				
18	ExecInst	N	n = Not Cancel on connection loss (default) o = Cancel on connection loss	MultipleChar Value (ver 4.5)	It is used to indicate the action taken by the MEFF central system in the event of a disconnection. Value "o" means to cancel the pending volume. Not informing this tag or value "n" means the order will remain in the
	SelfMatchPreventi		Numeric,		order book.
2362	onID	Ν	> 0, <= 999	String	Self-Match prevention
21506 *	SelfMatchPreventi onType	N	 reject aggressive order (default) reject passive order reject both orders: aggressive and passive 	String	Self-Match prevention type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol End <instrument></instrument>	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code
			1 = Buy		
54	Side	Y	2 = Sell	Char	
60	TransactTime	Y		UTC Timestamp	Time order request was made
	Start				
	<orderotvdata></orderotvdata>				
38	<orderqtydata> OrderQty</orderqtydata>	Y*		Qty	Order volume
38	OrderQty End	Υ *		Qty	Order volume
38 40	OrderQty	Υ* Υ	See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter	Qty Char	Order volume Order type



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
99	StopPx	Ν		Price	Stop price. Required if OrdType is 4
	Start <triggeringinstruc tion></triggeringinstruc 				
1100	TriggerType	Ν	4 = Price Movement	char	
			1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade		Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order.
			3 = Best Bid		If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not</triggeringinstruction>
1107	TriggerPriceType	N	4 = Best Bid or Last Trade	char	specified when the order is sent, then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade.
			5 = Best Offer or Last Trade		The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments</triggeringinstruction>
			6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer		where there is only one type of stop order, that is, in financial derivatives.
	End <triggeringinstruc tion></triggeringinstruc 				
59	TimeInForce	Ν	See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter	Char	Indicates how long order is valid
432	ExpireDate	Ν		LocalMktDat e	Date of order expiration (last day the order can trade). Required if TimeInForce [59] = GTD
58	Text	Ν		String(15)	Order reference given by client
77	PositionEffect	N	O=Open (default) C=Close	Char	Indicates whether the resulting position after a trade should be an
1724	OrderOrigination	N	5 = Order received from a direct access or sponsored access customer	Int	opening position or closing position DEA order flag
2502	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>	N 1		Numera	
2593 →259	NoOrderAttributes OrderAttributeTyp	Ν		NumInGroup	
4	е	N	2	String	Liquidity provision flag
→259 5	OrderAttributeValu e	N	Y	String	Liquidity provision flag
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>		1 = "AOTC"		
29	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
2667*	AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator	N	4 = "DEAL" 1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading	Int	Algorithmic order flag
	Παιταισι		algorithm)		
	Standard Trailer	Y	- J ,		





7.9.2 Order Cancel Request (Msg Type = F)

Message sent by client to request cancellation of order.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = F		
41	OrigClOrdID	Y		String(30)	ClOrdID of order to cancel
11	ClOrdID	Y		String(30)	Cancellation identifier. It becomes the order identifier when the cancellation is processed
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Must contain the same value as specified in the original order
	End <instrument></instrument>				
54	Side	Y	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Must contain the same value as specified in the original order
60	TransactTime	Y		UTC Timestamp	Time order request was made
	Standard Trailer	Y			
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.3 Order Modification Request (Msg Type = G)

(This message is also known as Order Cancel/Replace Request)

Message used to request order modification.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = G		
					If it's being unchanged,
	Start <parties></parties>				must contain the same
					information as in the
					original order
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
			For PartyRole		See section 4.3 - Parties
			[452] = 3, 12 or		block
\rightarrow			122, this is an		
448	PartyID	Ν	unsigned integer	String	For the Give-Up Clearing
			field, greater or		Firm (PartyRole = 96) the
			equal than 0 and		length for this tag is 4
			less than 232		characters.
			D = Proprietary/		Required if NoPartyIDs is
\rightarrow			Custom code		specified
447	PartyIDSource	Ν		Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452]
			P = Short code		= 3, 12 or 122
			identifier		Else value "D"
			3 = Client ID		
			11 = Order		
			Origination		
			Trader		
			12 = Execution		Indicates the role taken by
			within Firm ID		the code specified in PartyID
					[448].
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	13 = Order	Int	
452			Origination Firm		Required if NoPartyIDs [453]
			5		is specified.
			96 = Take-up		
			Trading Firm		
			122 =		
			Investment		
			Decision within		
			Firm ID		
	End <parties></parties>				ClOrdID of order to
41	OrigClOrdID	Y		String(30)	substitute
41	OrigClOrdID	Y		String(30)	
					substitute Modification identifier. It
	OrigClOrdID ClOrdID	Y		String(30) String(30)	substitute
					substitute Modification identifier. It becomes the order identifier when the modification is made
41					substitute Modification identifier. It becomes the order identifier when the modification is
			Fixed length	String(30)	substitute Modification identifier. It becomes the order identifier when the modification is made New account code.
11	ClOrdID	Y	Fixed length		substitute Modification identifier. It becomes the order identifier when the modification is made



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					If not specified, the daily account is used.
	Start <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>				
78*	NoAllocs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	Number of destinations. HF MEFFGate only accepts a single destination. In this block the member who is entering the order, can also send all the necessary information to initiate an automatic give-up to the Clearing Broker once the trade is made and for the whole volume. This information is: Give-up reference, give-out internal reference and Give-up mnemonic
					If not specified, HF MEFFGate will delete (if it exists) this information block from the original order.
					If specified then it is necessary to inform the whole information for this block.
→ 79*	AllocAccount	Ν	[N/A]	String	Always [N/A]
→ 1729*	FirmMnemonic	Ν		String (10)	Give-out mnemonic
→ 161*	AllocText	Ν		String (18)	Give-up reference
→					Reference assigned by the Executing Broker for internal purposes.
1732*	FirmAllocText	Ν		String (18)	It is associated to a Give-out mnemonic and it can be not unique. Need not be provided.
	End <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>				
					Self-Match prevention
2362	SelfMatchPreventionI D	Ν	Numeric, > 0, <= 999	String	If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order
21506*	SelfMatchPreventionT ype	N	1 - reject aggressive order (default) 2 - reject passive order	String	Self-Match prevention type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			3 - reject both orders: aggressive and passive		If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order
	Start <instrument></instrument>		·		
→55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Must contain the same value as in the original order
	End <instrument></instrument>				
54	Side	Y	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Must contain the same value as in the original order
60	TransactTime	Y		UTC Timestamp	Time order request was made
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
→ 38	OrderQty	γ*		Qty	New total intended Order Quantity (including the amount already executed for this chain of orders). For example, if the original order were of 20 securities, a partial execution of 5 securities took place, and the original order is wanted to reduce it in 1, this field should be accomplished with value 19. If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				as in the original order
40	OrdType	Y	See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter	Char	Must contain the same value as in the original order.
44	Price	N		Price	New Order price. If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order.
99	StopPx	N		Price	New Stop price. Only allowed when OrdType = 4 If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order.
	Start <triggeringinstructio n></triggeringinstructio 				
1100	TriggerType	Ν	4 = Price Movement	char	Must contain the same value as in the original order.
1107	TriggerPriceType	N	1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade	char	Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order.
			3 = Best Bid		



	u six company				
Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					If it's being unchanged,
			4 = Best Bid or		must contain the same value
			Last Trade		as in the original order.
			5 = Best Offer or		The <triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
			Last Trade		block will not be present in
					segments where there is
			6 = Best Mid Bid-		only one type of stop order,
			Offer		that is, in financial
					derivatives.
	End				
	<triggeringinstructio n></triggeringinstructio 				
59	TimeInForce	N	See 'MEFF Order	Char	Must contain the same value
29	TimeInForce	N	Types' chapter	Char	as in the original order
					New date of order
					expiration (last day the
					order can trade). Only
					allowed when TimeInForce
432	ExpireDate	Ν		LocalMktDate	[59] = GTD.
					If it's being unchanged,
					must contain the same value
					as in the original order.
					New order reference given
					by client.
					If it's being unchanged
					If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value
58	Text	Ν		String(15)	
					as in the original order.
					If not specified, HF
					MEFFGate will initialize it
					with an empty string.
			5 = Order		DEA order flag
			received from a		
1724	OrderOrigination	Ν	direct access or	Int	If it's being unchanged,
			sponsored		must contain the same value
			access customer		as in the original order
2593	Start <ordattrib> NoOrderAttributes</ordattrib>	N		NumInGroup	
2353	. toor der attributes	: N		Hammoroup	Liquidity provision flag
	a	• ·		C . 1	-
→ 2594	OrderAttributeType	Ν	2	String	If it's being unchanged,
					must contain the same value
					as in the original order
					Liquidity provision flag
→2595	OrderAttributeValue	Ν	Y	String	If it's being unchanged,
	-			5	must contain the same value
					as in the original order
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>		4		
29	LastCapacity	Ν	1 = "AOTC"	Char	Trading capacity



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			3 = "MTCH"		
			4 = "DEAL"		
			1 = Algorithmic		Algorithmic order flag
2667*	AlgorithmicTradeIndic ator	Ν	(submitted by a trading algorithm)	Int	If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.4 Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the status of an order, including if the order is filled or partially filled; also used to reject an invalid order request.

All the trades, including the cross trades, are informed with an Execution Report message where the field ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade).

Standard Header Y MsgType = 8 1180 AppIID N String Used in conjunction with AppISeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information 1181 AppISeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppIID 1181 AppISeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppIID 1181 AppISeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppIID 1181 AppISeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppIID 1181 AppISeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppIID 1181 AppISeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppIID 1181 AppISeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppIID 1181 AppISeqNum Y SeqNum When ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected), H (Trade Cancel), G (Trade Correct), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending Cancel) it contains "NONE". 1198 SecondaryOrderI N Order instory number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order instory number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. <t< th=""><th>Tag</th><th>Name</th><th>Req</th><th>Valid values</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></t<>	Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1180 ApplID N String ApplSeqNum (1131) to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information from which to receive information 1181 ApplSeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with ApplID (1180) to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information 1181 ApplSeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with ApplID (1180) to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information 37 OrderID Y String When ExecType (150) = 8 (Rejected), H (1764 Cancel), G (Trade Correct), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending Cancel) it contains "NONE" 37 SecondaryOrderI D N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange 39 SecondaryExecID N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange 527 SecondaryExecID N String Corder identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange 11 ClordID N String ClordID (See 41.1) sent by client. Only included if this message is related to an order redex (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned anew value to this field. 790 OrderID N String OrigClordID (See 41.1) sent by client. Only provided when the related Order Status Request. 790 Start <parties> String OrigClordID See and Order S</parties>		Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 8		
1181 ApplSeqNum N SeqNum [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to connections, the point from which to receive information 37 OrderID Y String Unique order identifier, assigned by HF MEFFGate or QuoteID sent by client in a quote. 37 OrderID Y String When ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected), HF (Trade Cancel), G (Trade Correct), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending Cancel) it contains "NONE" 198 SecondaryOrderI D N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange Order iterity Server it contains "NONE". 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 528 ClordID N String Oring	1180	ApplID	N		String	ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point
37 OrderID Y String HF MEFFGate or QuoteID sent by client in a quote. 37 OrderID Y String When ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected), H (Trade Correct), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending Cancel) it contains "NONE". 198 SecondaryOrderI D N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Corder identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Each time there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new value to this field. 11 ClordID N String ClordID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. Only provided when the related message is related to an order 41 OrigClOrdID N String(30) OrigClOrdID sent value as specified in the related order Status Request. 790 OrdStatusReqID N String It contains the same value as specified in the related order Status Request. 790 Start <parties> N Only filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request. <td>1181</td><td>ApplSeqNum</td><td>N</td><td></td><td>SeqNum</td><td>[1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to</td></parties>	1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	[1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to
37 OrderID Y String H (Trade Cancel), G (Trade Correct), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending Cancel) it contains "NONE" 198 SecondaryOrderI N For orders entered from the Order Entry Server it contains "NONE". 198 SecondaryOrderI N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String ClordID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. Only provided if this message is related to an order 41 OrigClOrdID N String(30) OrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request 790 OrdStatusReqID N String(30) It contains the same value as specified in the related Order Status Request. 790 Start <parties> Only filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request. 790 Start</parties>						HF MEFFGate or QuoteID sent by
Image: SecondaryOrderI D N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Calce there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new value to this field. 11 ClOrdID N String ClOrdID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. Only included if this message is related to an order 41 OrigClOrdID N String(30) OrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request 790 OrdStatusReqID N String(30) The order (modification provided when the related order Status specified in the related Order Status specified	37	OrderID	Y		String	H (Trade Cancel), G (Trade Correct), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending
198DNStringsystem of MEFF or another exchange527SecondaryExecIDNStringOrder history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange.527SecondaryExecIDNStringEach time there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new value to this field.11ClOrdIDNStringClOrdID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. Only included if this message is related to an order41OrigClOrdIDNString(30)OrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request790OrdStatusReqIDNStringOnly filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request.791Start <parties>NoPartyIDsNumInGro up</parties>		Consider Ordert				Entry Server it contains "NONE".
527 SecondaryExecID N String Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Each time there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new value to this field. 11 ClOrdID N String ClOrdID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. 11 ClOrdID N String ClOrdID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. 41 OrigClOrdID N String(30) OrigClOrdID see thy client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request 790 OrigStatusReqID N String(30) OrigClOrdID see thy client. Only provided when the related Order Status Request. 790 OrdStatusReqID N String(30) OrigClOrdID see thy client. Only provided when the related Order Status Request. 790 OrdStatusReqID N String(30) OrigClOrdID see thy client. Only provided when the related Order Status Request. 790 Statist < Parties> It contains the same value as specified in the related Order Status Request. 790 Start <parties> Only filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request. <td>198</td><td>-</td><td>Ν</td><td></td><td>String</td><td></td></parties>	198	-	Ν		String	
11ClOrdIDNStringOnly included if this message is related to an order41OrigClOrdIDNString(30)OrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request790OrdStatusReqIDNIt contains the same value as specified in the related Order Status Request.790OrdStatusReqIDNString791Start <parties>NN792Start <parties>N793NoPartyIDsNNumInGro up</parties></parties>	527	SecondaryExecID	N		String	Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. Each time there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new
41OrigCIOrdIDNString(30)provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request790OrdStatusReqIDNIt contains the same value as specified in the related Order Status Request.790OrdStatusReqIDNString791OrdStatusReqIDNOrdStatusReqID792Start <parties>NNumInGro up</parties>	11	ClOrdID	N		String	Only included if this message is
790OrdStatusReqIDNStringspecified in the related Order Status Request.790OrdStatusReqIDNOnly filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request.453NoPartyIDsNNumInGro up	41	OrigClOrdID	N		String(30)	provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification
453 NoPartyIDs N N NumInGro up	790	OrdStatusRegID	N		String	It contains the same value as specified in the related Order Status
453 NoPartyIDs N NumInGro up	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Sidstatusicqib			Jung	consequence of an Order Status
453 NoPartyIDs N up		Start <parties></parties>				
	453	NoPartyIDs	Ν			
\rightarrow 448 PartyID N String See section 4.3 - Parties block	→448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			D = Proprietary/		
-> 1 1 7	DartyIDSourco	NI	Custom code	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
→447	PartyIDSource	N	P = Short code	Char	Else value "D"
			identifier		
			1 = Executing Firm		
			3 = Client ID		
			7 = Entering Firm (intermediary)		
			11 = Order Origination Trader		
			12 = Execution within Firm ID		
> 452		Ν	13 = Order Origination Firm	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code
→ 452	PartyRole	N	36 = Entering Trader (intermediary)	Int	specified in PartyID.
			43 = Internal Carry Account		
			59 = Executing Trader		
			96 = Take-up Trading Firm		
			122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID		
	End <parties></parties>				
548	CrossID	N		String	For cross trades contains the value of the field SecondaryTradeReportID [818] in the Trade Capture Report message.
					For RFQ contains the value of the field QuoteID [117] (Conversation ID)
					in the Quote Response message. Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by central system of MEFF or another
880	TrdMatchID	N		String	exchange.
000		IN		Sung	
					Provided when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade), "H" (Trade Cancel) or "G"
					(Trade Correct).
17	ExecID	Y		String	Unique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					Trade registration number (TrdMatchID) of the cancelled trade or amended trade.
19	ExecRefID	Ν		String	In leg trades It includes the trade registration number of the strategy trade.
150	ExecType	Y	0 = New 4 = Cancelled 5 = Replace 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected A = Pending New C = Expired D = Restated E = Pending Replace F = Trade G = Trade Correct H = Trade Cancel I = Order Status	Char	Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. If cancelled (value 4) or rejected (value 8), there is an explanation in the RejectText [1328] field.
39	OrdStatus	Y	L = Triggered 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected A = Pending New E = Pending Replace	Char	Indicates the current status of the order Rejection or cancellation motive.
103	OrdRejReason	Ν	See codification table 20	Int	It can be provided when ExecType [150] = 4 or 8.



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1328	RejectText	N		String	If ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected) or 4 (Cancelled) there is an explanation of the rejection or cancellation
378	ExecRestatement Reason	N	1 = Renewal / Restatement	int	Code to identify reason for an ExecutionRpt message sent with ExecType [150] = D (Restated).
					Used for GTD orders at the start of the day.
2667	AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator	N	1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm)	Int	Algorithmic order flag
828	TrdType	N	See table 4 of document "Codification Tables" for details of the	Int	Trade Type. Only provided when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade), "H" (Trade Cancel) or "G" (Trade Correct).
			Trade Type codes		This value is used in conjunction with TrdSubType [829].
			See table 4 of document		
829	TrdSubType	Ν	"Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	Int	This value is used in conjunction with TrdType [828]
1	Account	N	Fixed length	String(5)	Position account
	Start <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>		The length	String(S)	
78*	NoAllocs	Ν		NumInGro up	
→ 79*	AllocAccount	Ν	[N/A]	String	Always [N/A]
→ 1729*	FirmMnemonic	Ν		String (10)	Give-out mnemonic
→ 161*	AllocText	Ν		String (18)	Give-up reference
					Reference assigned by the Executing Broker for internal purposes.
→1732*	FirmAllocText	N		String (18)	It is associated to a Give-out mnemonic and it can be not unique. Need not be provided.
	End <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code associated with order
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>			-	
54	Side	Y	1 = Buy	Char	
57			2 = Sell		
	Ctart				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
→233	StipulationType	Ν	LATENCY = Indicator of having been in latency protection MMTL31 = Level 3.1 - Transaction category MMT model PTF = Post- transparency flags RTS24_21 = Event	String	
			according to field 21 RTS 24		
					When StipulationType [233] = LATENCY, the valid values are: Y = Yes. The order, or the negotiation of the order or the negotiation of the quote side (buy or sell) has been in latency protection. N = No (default). The order, or the negotiation of the order or the negotiation of the quote side (buy or sell), has not been in latency protection.
					If this field is not reported it means that the order, or the negotiation of the order or the negotiation of the quote side (buy or sell), has not been in latency protection.
→ 234	StipulationValue	Ν		String	When StipulationType [233] = MMTL31, it contains Level 3.1 - Transaction category MMT model: Z = Package Trade (excluding Exchange for Physicals) "TPAC" Y = Exchange for Physicals Trade "XFPH"
					When StipulationType [233] = PTF, it contains the trade post- transparency flags accordingly MiFID II directive. Different flags are enclosed by doubled quotes (") and separated by a comma
					When StipulationType=RTS24_21: NEWO – New order REME – Replaced by initiative of message receiver REMA – Replaced by Market Surveillance (automatic)



End See 'MEFF Order Type' Char Order cype Start - Corder dypate Char Corder cype 38 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated the New Order message or in the modification message 38 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated the New Order message, or in the modification message 38 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated the New Order message, or in the modification message 38 OrderQtyData> See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Order type 40 OrderQtyData> See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Order type 44 Price N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Order type 51 Start - Price Order type Start 1100 TriggerIngInstru- 1 = Best Offer Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade The <triggering instruction="" is="" limit="" not="" order.<="" specified="" stop="" td="" the="" then=""> 1107 TriggeringInstruction is not criggeringInstruction is not criggeringInstruction is not specified then the Stop limit order. See Best Bid or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction criggeri<="" is="" not="" th=""><th>Tag</th><th>Name</th><th>Req</th><th>Valid values</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></triggeringinstruction></triggering>	Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
CAME - Cancellation by initiative of message receiver (CAMO - Cancellation by Surveillar REMO - Rejection REMO - Rejection REMO - Rejection REMO - Rejection Set (CAMO - Cancellation by Surveillar REMO - Rejection REMO - Rejection REMO - Rejection REMO - Rejection Set (CAMO - Cancellation by Surveillar REMO - Rejection REMO - REMO						
End Start CMO - Cancellation by Surveillar REMO - Rejection Start CMM - Change of status at the initiative of the member/participa of the trading venue CHW - Change of status at the initiative of the member/participa of the trading venue Start Corder QtyData> 38 OrderQtyData> 38 OrderQtyData> CorderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated the New Order message, or in the modification message 40 OrderQtyData> 40 OrderQtyData> 40 OrderQtyData> 40 OrderQtyData> 40 OrderQtyData> 40 OrderQtyData> 41 Price N Start Chapter Price 42 Price N 5 Chapter Price 99 StopPX N 1100 TriggerIngInstruction for the Stop limit order. 1100 TriggerIngInstruction is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1100 TriggerIngInstruction is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerIngInstruction is not chart rade. 1108 End 4 = Best Bid o						Surveillance (manual)
CAMO ⁻ C ancellation by Surveillar REMO - Rejection EXPL - Order expired PARF - Partial fill FILL - Filled CHME - Change of status at the initiative of the member/participa of the trading venue CHMO - Change of status due to market opage of the trading venue CHMO - Change of status due to market opage of the trading venue End <stipulations> - Order Qty Data> 38 OrderQty Data> Total Order volume, as indicated vorderQtyData> 6 - OrderQty Data> 40 OrderQty Data> 40 OrderQtyData> 41 Price 99 StopPx 91 Start <triggeringinstru ction> 1100 TriggerType N 44 Price N 99 StopPx N 99 StopPx N 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement trade Char 1100 TriggerIype N 4 = Price Movement trade Char 1100 TriggerIngInstruction for the Stop limit order. Start specified then the Stop limit order. 1100 TriggerIngInstruction is not triggered at Last Trade TriggeringInstruction is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggeringInstruction is not triggeringInstruction is no</triggeringinstru </stipulations>						CAME – Cancellation by initiative of
End Start CHMO - Rejection Start CHME - Change of status at the initiative of the member/participa of the trading venue Start Total Order volume, as indicated 38 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated 40 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated 44 Price N See "MEFF Order Types" Char Order type 44 Price N See "MEFF Order Types" Char Order type 5tart - Price Order type Total Order volume, as indicated 1100 TriggeringInstru- Total Order type Total Order type Total Order type 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement Char Triggering Instruction for the Stop 1100 TriggeringInstruction 1 = Best Offer TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1100 TriggeringInstruction> is not Speclified then the Stop limit						message receiver
End Start CHMO - Rejection Start CHME - Change of status at the initiative of the member/participa of the trading venue Start Total Order volume, as indicated 38 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated 40 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated 44 Price N See "MEFF Order Types" Char Order type 44 Price N See "MEFF Order Types" Char Order type 5tart - Price Order type Total Order volume, as indicated 1100 TriggeringInstru- Total Order type Total Order type Total Order type 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement Char Triggering Instruction for the Stop 1100 TriggeringInstruction 1 = Best Offer TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1100 TriggeringInstruction> is not Speclified then the Stop limit						CAMO – Cancellation by Surveillance
End Start CHMD - Change of Status at the initiative of the member/participal of the trading venue CHMO - Change of Status at the initiative of the member/participal of the trading venue CHMO - Change of Status at the partial BMD - Change of Status at the initiative of the member/participal of the trading venue CHMO - Change of Status at the initiative of the member/participal of the trading venue CHMO - Change of Status at the initiative of the member/participal of the trading venue CHMO - Change of Status due to market operations TRIG - Order triggered 88 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated if the New Order message, or in the modification message 88 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated if the New Order message, or in the modification message 88 OrderQtyData> Char Order type 40 OrdType N See "MEFF Order Types" Chapter Char Order type 44 Price N See "MEFF Order Types" Chapter Order price Statt 51100 TriggeringInstructure trions N See "MEFF Order Types" Chapter Char Triggering Instruction for the Stop Initio of the St						
PARF - Partial fill FILL - Filled CHMC - Change of status at the initiative of the member/particips of the trading venue CHMO - Change of status due to market operations TRIG - Order triggered End <stipulations> </stipulations>						
FILL - Filled CHME - Change of status at the initiative of the member/participa of the trading venue CHME - Change of status at the initiative of the member/participa of the trading venue End						
End CHME - Change of status at the initiative of the member/participe of the trading venue CHMO - Change of status due to market operations TRIG - Order triggered Start Start OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message, or in the modification message Brid OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message, or in the modification message 40 OrderQtyData> See MEFF Order Types' Char Order type 44 Price N See MEFF Order Types' Char Order type 51 N See MEFF Order Types' TriggeringInstruction> Char Order type 1100 TriggeringInstruction> 1 = Best Offer TriggeringInstruction for the Stop 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Price Movement char TriggeringInstruction for the Stop 1100 TriggeringInstruction> 1 = Best Offer TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggeringInstructory S = Best Offer or Last Trade TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggeringInstructory N S = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block 1100 TriggeringInstructory</triggeringinstruction>						
Initiative of the member/participa of the trading venue Initiative of the member/participa of the trading venue End CHMO - Change of status due to market operations Start 400 OrderQtyData> 38 OrderQtyData> 400 OrderQtyData> 401 OrderQtyData> 402 OrderQtyData> 403 OrderQtyData> 404 Price N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Order type 44 Price N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char 44 Price N Price Order type 44 Price N Price Order type 5 start - TriggeringInstru- TriggeringInstruction for the Stop 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Price Movement char TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade If component block 1107 TriggeringInstruction> 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade Imit order. Start ade 1107 FriggeringInstr						
End Start OrderQtyData> 38 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message, or in the modification message 84 OrderQtyData> 40 OrderQtyData> 40 OrderQtyData> 44 Price 99 StopPx 1100 TriggeringInstruction> 1100 TriggeringInstruction> 1100 TriggeringInstruction> 2 = Last Trade TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType 1107 TriggeringInstruction> 1107 TriggeringInstruction> 1107 TriggeringInstruction> 1107 Start 1107 See MEFF Order Types' 1107 Start 1107 See MEFF Order Types' 1107 Start 1107 See Start 1107 See MEFF Order Types' 1107 See Start 1107 See MEFF Order Types' 1108 See Start 1109 See MEFF Order Types' 1100 See MEFF Order Types' 1107 See MEFF Order Types' 1108 See MEFF Order Types' 1109 See MEFF Order Types'						-
End Start OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message, or in the modification message, or in the modification message, or in the modification message. 38 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message, or in the modification message. 40 OrderQtyData> Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message, or in the modification message. 40 Ordrype N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Order type 44 Price N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Order type 44 Price N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Order type 44 Price N Price Order type 5 Start Start TriggeringInstrutuction> is not 2 Last Trade If component block TriggeringInstruction> is not 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Arade Specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggeringInstructions S = Best Offer or Last Trade If component block CtriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggeringInstructions S = Best Offer or Last Trade See MEFF Order Types' Char The <trigger< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></trigger<>						
End Start Start OrderQtyData> Y* Qty Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message or in the modification message 38 OrderQtyData> Y* Qty Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message, or in the modification message 40 OrderQtyData> See "MEFF Order Types" Char Order type 40 OrdType N See "MEFF Order Types" Char Order type 44 Price N Price Order type 44 Price N Price Order type 5 stopPx N Price Order type Order type 1100 TriggerIngInstrut ution> 1 = Best Offer Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade If component block 1107 TriggeringInstruction> S = Best Offer or Last Trade TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggeringInstruction S = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 End S = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>						-
End Start						-
End Stipulations> Start <orderqtydata> Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message, or in the modification message 38 OrderQtyData> 40 OrderQtyData> 40 Ordrype 8 N 99 StopPx 90 StopPx 1100 TriggerIngInstruction> 1100 TriggerType N 4 Price N 99 StopPx N 1100 TriggerIngInstruction> ction> 1 Best Offer 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 Best Bid If component block <friggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggeringInstruction> 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments order, that is, in financial derivath Offer 1107 End <triggeringinstruction> 6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer Currency Curren</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction></friggeringinstruction></orderqtydata>						
<stipulations> Start <orderqtydata> 38 OrderQty End <orderqtydata> 40 OrderQtyData> 41 Price 99 StopPx Start OrderQtyData> 44 Price N Start OrderQtyData> 5 StopPx 1100 TriggeringInstruction> ction> 1 = Best Offer 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Price Movement 1100 TriggerIngInstruction for the Stop 1100 TriggeringInstruction for the Stop 1100 TriggerIngering Instruction for the Stop 1100 TriggerIngering Instruction for the Stop 1100 TriggerIngeringInstruction> is not seest Bid If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not seest Bid or Last Trade Vill or the present in segments where there is only one type of stop Currency N 6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer Order, that is, in financial derivation <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>TRIG – Order triggered</td></td<></triggeringinstruction></orderqtydata></orderqtydata></stipulations>						TRIG – Order triggered
Start <orderqtydata> Start <orderqty< th=""> Total Order volume, as indicated the New Order message, or in the modification message 38 OrderQty Y* Qty Total Order volume, as indicated the New Order message, or in the modification message 40 OrdType N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Order type 44 Price N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Order type 44 Price N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Order type 44 Price N Price Order Price Stop price of order 99 StopPx N Price Stop price of order Start <triggeringinstru ction> 1 = Best Offer Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit orde triggeringInstruction> block <triggeringinstruction> block 1107 TriggeringInstru ction> S = Best Offer or Last Trade The Char The order, that is, in financial derivativ order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer 15 Currency N <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<></triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstru </orderqty<></orderqtydata>						
<orderqtydata> Y* Total Order volume, as indicated the New Order message, or in the modification message 38 OrderQty Y* Qty Total Order volume, as indicated the New Order message, or in the modification message 40 OrderQtyData> See "MEFF Order Types" char Order type 44 Price N See "MEFF Order Types" char Order type 44 Price N See "MEFF Order Types" char Order type 99 StopPx N Price Order Price 99 StopPx N Price Order Price 1100 TriggerIngInstruction I Best Offer Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade If component block 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Offer or Last Trade If he <</orderqtydata>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
38 OrderQty Y* Qty Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message, or in the modification message. 38 OrderQtyData> Qty Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message, or in the modification message. 40 OrdType N See 'MEFF Order Types' chart Order type 44 Price N Price Order type 99 StopPx N Price Order Price 99 StopPx N Price Order Price 91 Start Char Order type 1100 TriggerIngInstructions the New Order type Image: Start order or type 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char Char 1100 TriggerIngInstruction for the Stop limit order. 3 = Best Differ TriggeringInstruction is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade If component block 1107 TriggerIngInstructions 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block 1107 TriggeringInstructions 5 = Best Mid Bid- Offer The <triggeringinstruction> block 1107 TriggeringInstructure order 5 = Best Mid Bid- Offer The 1107 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<></triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>						
End Modification message 40 OrdType N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Order type 44 Price N Price Order Price 99 StopPx N Price Stop price of order 5tart TriggeringInstru ction> Start TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Price Movement char Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid If component block <tri><tri><tri><tri>See Stop fire or Last Trade If component block 1107 FriggeringInstructions 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade The <tri>See Stop fire or Last Trade Where there is only one type of st of offer 1107 End See Stop fire or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block 1107 End See MEFF Order Types' Currency Currency code (3 character) value wing ISO 3166 15 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Char Indicates how long order is valid 123 End Sen MEFF Order Types' Char Char Indicates</triggeringinstruction></tri></tri></tri></tri></tri>						Total Order volume, as indicated in
End <orderqtydata> N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Order type 40 OrdType N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Order type 44 Price N Price Order Price 99 StopPx N Price Order Price 99 StopPx N Price Stop price of order 1100 TriggeringInstru- ction> I End TriggeringInstru- ction> Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Price Movement 1 = Best Bid If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit orde triggered at Last Trade. 1107 End <triggeringinstru- ction> 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of st order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer 15 Currency N Currency Currency code (3 character) value using ISO 3166 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is val</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstru- </triggeringinstruction></orderqtydata>	38	OrderQty	Y*		Qty	the New Order message, or in the
<orderqtydata> 40 OrdType N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Order type 44 Price N Price Order Price 99 StopPx N Price Order Price 91 StopPx N Price Order Price 92 StopPx N Price Stop price of order 1100 TriggeringInstruction- I End TriggeringInstruction for the Stop 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Price Movement char TriggeringInstruction for the Stop 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Price Movement char TriggeringInstruction for the Stop 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Price Movement char TriggeringInstruction for the Stop 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid If component block *TriggeringInstructions S = Best Offer or Local TriggeringInstruction> block *TriggeringInstructions S = Best Offer or The <triggeringinstruction> block *Grave S = Best Mid Bid- Offer Offer The <triggeringinstructi< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>modification message</td></triggeringinstructi<></triggeringinstruction></orderqtydata>						modification message
40 OrdType N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Order type 44 Price N Price Order type 44 Price N Price Order type 99 StopPx N Price Stop price of order Start TriggeringInstru Start Start TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char Triggering Instruction for the Stop 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char Triggering Instruction for the Stop 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid If component block 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Triade TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit orde triggered at Last Trade. 1107 TriggeringInstructions S = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of st order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer 1107 End Currency Currency Currency code (3 character) value using ISO 3166 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Cha</triggeringinstruction>		End				
40 Ord type N chapter Char Order type 44 Price N Price Order type 99 StopPx N Price Stop price of order 99 StopPx N Price Stop price of order 1100 TriggeringInstruction> Image: Comparison of the stop of		<orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
44 Price N Price Order Price 99 StopPx N Price Stop price of order Start TriggeringInstru Stop Stop 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Price Movement char 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid If component block 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade Specified then the Stop limit orde triggered at Last Trade. 1107 TriggeringInstruction> is not S = Best Offer or The <triggeringinstruction> block 1107 TriggeringInstruction S = Best Offer or The <triggeringinstruction> block 1107 TriggeringInstruction S = Best Mid Bid- Order The <triggeringinstruction> block 1107 End S = Best Mid Bid- Offer The <triggeringinstruction> block 1107 End Currency Currency code (3 character) value 15<</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>	40	OrdType	Ν		Char	Order type
Start <triggeringinstru< td=""> 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char 1 = Best Offer 1 = Best Offer Triggering Instruction for the Stop 2 = Last Trade Imit order. 3 = Best Bid If component block <triggerpricetype< td=""> N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade Trade that Stop Imit orde 5 = Best Offer or The <triggeringinstruction> block <s =="" best="" bid-<="" mid="" td=""> order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer Offer order, that is, in financial derivativ 15 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char 15 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Indicates how long order is valid 422 ExpireDate N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Indicates how long order is valid</s></triggeringinstruction></triggerpricetype<></triggeringinstru<>	44	Price	Ν		Price	Order Price
<triggeringinstruction> 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char 1 = Best Offer 1 = Best Offer Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. 3 = Best Bid 3 = Best Bid If component block <tririggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit orde triggered at Last Trade. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade char 1107 TriggerIngInstruction> S = Best Offer or Last Trade char TriggeringInstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of st order triggeringInstruction> 6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer offer order, that is, in financial derivative offer 15 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Currency Currency code (3 character) value using ISO 3166 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day)</tririggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>	99	StopPx	Ν		Price	Stop price of order
ction> N 4 = Price Movement char 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char 1 = Best Offer 1 = Best Offer Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. Triggering Instruction for the Stop 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit orde triggered at Last Trade. 1107 TriggeringInstruction 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of st order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer 15 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Currency Currency code (3 character) value using ISO 3166 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>		Start				
1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement char 1 = Best Offer 1 = Best Offer Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order. 2 = Last Trade If component block 3 = Best Bid If component block 4 = Best Bid or Last TriggeringInstruction> is not 5 = Best Offer or S = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block 6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer 0ffer Offer 15 Currency 15 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' 5 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Indicates how long order is valid</triggeringinstruction>		<triggeringinstru< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></triggeringinstru<>				
1 = Best Offer 1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade Imit order. 3 = Best Bid If component block 4 = Best Bid or Last TriggeringInstruction> is not 5 = Best Offer or The <triggeringinstruction> block Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block 6 = Best Mid Bid- Order, that is, in financial derivative 0ffer Offer 15 Currency N 15 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N See 'MEFF Order Types' Char Indicates how long order is valid</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>						
1107 TriggerPriceType N 2 = Last Trade If component block (TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order triggered at Last Trade. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade Char If component block (TriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order triggered at Last Trade. 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of st order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer 15 End <triggeringinstruc ction> N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Currency Currency ocde (3 character) value using ISO 3166 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day</triggeringinstruc </triggeringinstruction>		ction>				
1107 TriggerPriceType N 2 = Last Trade limit order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order triggered at Last Trade. 1107 TriggerIngInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order triggered at Last Trade. 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of st order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer 15 End <triggeringinstruction> N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Currency Currency code (3 character) value using ISO 3166 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>	1100		Ν		char	
1107TriggerPriceTypeN3 = Best BidIf component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit orde triggered at Last Trade.1107TriggerPriceTypeN4 = Best Bid or Last TradecharTriggeringInstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit orde triggered at Last Trade.1107F = Best Offer or Last Trade5 = Best Offer or Last TradeThe <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of st order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer15End <triggeringinstruction>NEver MEFF Order Types' chapterCurrencyCurrency code (3 character) value using ISO 316615TimeInForceNSee 'MEFF Order Types' chapterCharIndicates how long order is valid432ExpireDateNLocalMktDDate of order expiration (last day</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>	1100		Ν		char	
1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade char	1100		N	1 = Best Offer	char	Triggering Instruction for the Stop
1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade char	1100		N	1 = Best Offer	char	
1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade char specified then the Stop limit orde triggered at Last Trade. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade char specified then the Stop limit orde triggered at Last Trade. 1107 TriggerIngInstruction> 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of st order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer 1107 End <triggeringinstru ction> </triggeringinstru </triggeringinstruction>	1100		N	1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade	char	limit order.
1107 TriggerPriceType N Trade Trade triggered at Last Trade. 1107 TriggerPriceType N Trade Trade triggered at Last Trade. 1107 Find 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of st order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer 1107 End 6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer order, that is, in financial derivativ 115 Currency N Currency Currency 115 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 120 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day</triggeringinstruction>	1100		Ν	1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade	char	limit order. If component block
11 Irade triggered at Last Irade. 11 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of st order, that is, in financial derivativ Offer 15 Eurd <triggeringinstru ction> N Currency Currency using ISO 3166 15 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 422 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day</triggeringinstru </triggeringinstruction>	1100		N	1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid	char	limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not</triggeringinstruction>
Last Trade will not be present in segments 6 = Best Mid Bid-Offer order, that is, in financial derivative End <triggeringinstruction> 15 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day</triggeringinstruction>		TriggerType		1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last		limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is</triggeringinstruction>
Last Trade will not be present in segments 6 = Best Mid Bid-Offer order, that is, in financial derivative End <triggeringinstruction> 15 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day</triggeringinstruction>		TriggerType		1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last		limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is</triggeringinstruction>
End <triggeringinstru </triggeringinstru ction> End <triggeringinstru </triggeringinstru ction> See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Currency Currency code (3 character) value using ISO 3166 15 Currency N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day		TriggerType		1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade		limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade.</triggeringinstruction>
6 = Best Mid Bid-Offer order, that is, in financial derivative End <triggeringinstru< td=""> <triggeringinstru< td=""> 15 Currency N Currency Currency 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day</triggeringinstru<></triggeringinstru<>		TriggerType		 1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or 		limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
End <triggeringinstru ction> Offer 15 Currency N Currency Currency odde (3 character) value using ISO 3166 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day</triggeringinstru 		TriggerType		 1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or 		limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
End <triggeringinstru ction> 15 Currency N Currency Currency code (3 character) value using ISO 3166 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day</triggeringinstru 		TriggerType		 1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 		limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of stop</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
ction> Currency N Currency Currency Currency ode (3 character) value using ISO 3166 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day		TriggerType		 1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 6 = Best Mid Bid- 		limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
15 Currency N Currency Currency Currency code (3 character) value using ISO 3166 59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day		TriggerType TriggerPriceType		 1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 6 = Best Mid Bid- 		limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of stop</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day		TriggerType TriggerPriceType End		 1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 6 = Best Mid Bid- 		limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of stop</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
59 TimeInForce N See 'MEFF Order Types' chapter Char Indicates how long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day		TriggerType TriggerPriceType End <triggeringinstru< td=""><td></td><td> 1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 6 = Best Mid Bid- </td><td></td><td>limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of stop</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction></td></triggeringinstru<>		 1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 6 = Best Mid Bid- 		limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of stop</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
S9 Indicates now long order is valid 432 ExpireDate N LocalMktD Date of order expiration (last day	1107	TriggerType TriggerPriceType End <triggeringinstru ction></triggeringinstru 	N	 1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 6 = Best Mid Bid- 	char	limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of stop order, that is, in financial derivatives. Currency code (3 character) values</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
	1107	TriggerType TriggerPriceType End <triggeringinstru ction=""> Currency</triggeringinstru>	N	1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer	char Currency	limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of stop order, that is, in financial derivatives. Currency code (3 character) values using ISO 3166</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
	1107	TriggerType TriggerPriceType End <triggeringinstru ction=""> Currency</triggeringinstru>	N	1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer See 'MEFF Order Types'	char Currency	limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of stop order, that is, in financial derivatives. Currency code (3 character) values using ISO 3166</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>
ate order can trade)	1107 15 59	TriggerType TriggerPriceType End <triggeringinstru ction=""> Currency TimeInForce</triggeringinstru>	N N N	1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade 6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer See 'MEFF Order Types'	char Currency Char	limit order. If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade. The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments where there is only one type of stop order, that is, in financial derivatives. Currency code (3 character) values using ISO 3166 Indicates how long order is valid Date of order expiration (last day the</triggeringinstruction></triggeringinstruction>



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
18	ExecInst	N	n = Not Cancel on connection loss	MultipleCh arValue	Values "n" and "o" are used for the
_			o = Cancel on connection loss	(ver 4.5)	order persistence on connection loss.
1057	AggressorIndicat or	Ν	Y = Order initiator is aggressor N = Order initiator is passive	Char	Passive/Aggressive Indicator
1390	TradePublishIndic ator	N	1 = Immediate Publication 2 = Non-Immediate Publication	Int	Level 4.1 - Publication Mode / Post- Trade Deferral Reason MMT model (see also TrdRegPublicationType [2669] + TrdRegPublicationReason [2670])
32	LastQty	Ν		Qty	Volume on this fill. Provided if OrdStatus [39] = 1 or 2
31	LastPx	Ν		Price	Price of this fill. Provided if OrdStatus [39] = 1 or 2
1430	VenueType	Ν	B = Continuous Auction "1" Q = Quote Driven Market "2" D = Dark Order Book "3" O = Off Book (including Voice or Messaging Trading) "4" A = Periodic Auction "5" N = Request for Quotes "6" See table 2	Char	Level 1 - Market Mechanism MMT model
1301*	MarketID	Ν	See table 2 document "Codification Tables"	Exchange	Operating MIC where the trade has been done according to ISO 10383
1300*	MarketSegmentI D	Ν	See table 2 document "Codification Tables"	String	Segment MIC where the trade has been done according to ISO 10383
336	TradingSessionID	N	See table 25 document "Codification Tables"	String	Trading mode. Provided if OrdStatus [39] = 1 or 2
29	LastCapacity	Ν	1 = "AOTC" 3 = "MTCH" 4 = "DEAL"	Char	Trading capacity
151	LeavesQty	Y		Qty	Order volume pending



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled) or 6 (Pending Cancel)
					Total order volume filled
14	CumQty	Y		Qty	This field should not be considered when zero
60	TransactTime	Ν		UTCTimest amp	Time when transaction represented by this Execution Report occurred. Not present when ExecType [150] = 6, A or E
381	GrossTradeAmt	Ν		Amt	Effective amount of this trade. Present when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade), "G" (Trade Correct) or "H" (Trade Cancel)
2362	SelfMatchPreventi onID	Ν	Numeric, > 0, <= 65.535	String	Self-Match prevention
21506*	SelfMatchPreventi onType	Ν	 reject aggressive order (default) reject passive order reject both orders: aggressive and passive 	String	Self-Match prevention type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.
77	PositionEffect	Ν	O=Open C=Close	Char	Indicates whether the resulting position after a trade should be an opening position or closing position. Only applies to the omnibus accounts.
58	Text	N		String	It contains the client order reference, entered in the Text field of the order message
442	MultiLegReportin gType	Ν	1=Single Security 2=Individual leg of a multi-leg security 3=Multi-leg security	Char	Indicates whether the trade refers to a single contract a time-spread or strategy, or the leg of a time spread or strategy.
1724	OrderOrigination	N	5 = Order received from a direct access or sponsored access customer	Int	DEA order flag
	Start <trdregtimesta mps></trdregtimesta 				
768	NoTrdRegTimesta mps	N		NumInGro up	
→769	TrdRegTimestam p	N		UTCTimest amp	When TrdRegTimestampType [770] = 1, it contains the trade execution time When TrdRegTimestampType [770] =
	r				When TrdRegTimestampTyp 8, it contains the date and tir



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					time the priority of the order changes
					When TrdRegTimestampType [770] = 8, it contains the date at which the order has been accepted by the central system. Not present when ExecType [150] = 6, A or E
					When TrdRegTimestampType [770] = 11, it contains the date and time publicly reported of the trade
			1 = Execution time		
			8 = Time priority		
→770	TrdRegTimestam pType	Ν	9 = OrderBookEntryTim e	Int	
			11 = Publicly reported		
	End < TrdRegTimestam ps>				
	- Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
2593	NoOrderAttribute s	Ν		NumInGro up	
→2594	OrderAttributeTy pe	N	2 = Liquidity provision flag 3 = Risk reduction order	String	
→ 2595	OrderAttributeVal ue	Ν		String	When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 2, indicates a Liquidity provision activity order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 24 Article 3, when OrderAttributeValue(2595)=Y, it signifies that the order was submitted "as part of a market making strategy pursuant to Articles 17 and 18 of Directive 2014/65/EU, or is submitted as part of another activity in accordance with Article 3" (of RTS 24) When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 3, indicates a Risk reduction order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 22 Article 4(2)(i), when OrderAttributeValue(2595)=Y, it signifies that the commodity derivative order is a transaction "to reduce risk in an objectively



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU" N = The commodity derivative order does NOT reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU"
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
	Start <trdregpublicatio nGrp></trdregpublicatio 				
2668	NoTrdRegPublicat ions	Ν		NumInGro up	
→ 2669	TrdRegPublicatio nType	Ν	0 = Pre-trade transparency waiver 1 = Post-trade deferral	Int	Value 0: Level 3.2 - Negotiation Indicator or Pre-trade Transparency Waiver MMT model (see also TrdRegPublicationReason [2670]) Value 1: Level 4.1 - Publication Mode / Post-Trade Deferral Reason MMT model (see also TradePublishIndicator [1390] + TrdRegPublicationReason [2670])
→ 2670	TrdRegPublicatio nReason	Ν	6 = Non-Immediate Publication: Deferral for "Large in Scale" "LRGS" 7 = Non-Immediate Publication: Deferral for "Illiquid Instrument" (RTS 2 only) "ILQD" 8 = Non-Immediate Publication: Deferral for "Size Specific" (RTS 2 only) "SIZE"	Int	Maybe present if MDEntryType is 2 Values 6, 7 and 8: Level 4.1 - Publication Mode / Post-Trade Deferral Reason MMT model (related to TradePublishIndicator [1390] = 2 and TrdRegPublicationType [2669] = 1)
	End <trdregpublicatio nGrp> Start <tradepricecondi< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tradepricecondi<></trdregpublicatio 				
1838	tionGrp> NoTradePriceCon	N		NumInGro	
→1839	ditions TradePriceConditi on	N	15 = Non-Price Forming Trade (formerly defined as a Technical Trade) "NPFT"	up Int	Level 3.8 - Ordinary/Standard Trades or Trades Outside Price Formation / Discovery Process MMT model



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	End				
	<tradepricecondi< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tradepricecondi<>				
	tionGrp>				
	Start				
	<clrinstrgrp></clrinstrgrp>				
576*	NoClearingInstru	N	1	NumInGro	
570	ctions	IN		ир	
			6 = Trade for the		
			ECC (Clear against		
	ClearingInstructio		central		Transaction to be cleared on a CCP
→577*	n	Ν	counterparty)	Int	
			7 = Exclude from		
			central counterparty		
	End				
	<clrinstrgrp></clrinstrgrp>				
			11 = Limited details		
			trade "LMTF"		
			12 = Daily		
			aggregated trade		
			"DATF"		
			13 = Volume		
			omission trade		
			"VOLO"		
			<i></i>		
			14 = Four weeks		Level 4.2 - Post-Trade deferral or
1934*	RegulatoryReport 	Ν	aggregation trade	Char	Enrichment MMT model
	Туре		"FWAF"		
			15 Judefinite		
			15 = Indefinite		
			aggregation trade		
			"IDAF"		
			16 - Volume		
			16 = Volume		
			omission trade.		
			Eligible for		
			subsequent		
			enrichment in		
			aggregated form		
			"VOLW"		
277*	TradeCondition	Ν	6 = Benchmark	MultipleSt	Level 3.5 - Benchmark or Reference
			Trade "BENC"	ringValue	Price Indicator indicator MMT model
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.5 Order Cancel Reject (Msg Type = 9)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject an order modification or cancellation message.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 9		
37	OrderID	Y	See 4.1.2	String	OrderID associated to order, or "NONE" if not applicable
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGrou p	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
	End <parties></parties>				
11	ClOrdID	Y		String(30)	ClOrdID of rejected message
41	OrigClOrdID	Y		String(30)	ClOrdID of order that could not be modified or cancelled. Contains the same value as OrigClOrdID of the cancellation or modification request message
39	OrdStatus	Y	0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 8 = Rejected C = Expired	Char	Order status. It is 8 (Rejected) if CxlRejReason = 1 (Unknown order)
60	TransactTime	Ν		UTC Timestamp	Time rejection message generated
434	CxlRejResponseTo	Y	1 = Order Cancel Request 2 = Order Cancel/Replace Request	Char	Type of message responded to
102	CxlRejReason	N	0 = Too late to cancel 1 = Unknown order 2 = Exchange option 3 = Order already in Pending Cancel or Pending Replace status	Int	Rejection motive. If value is 99 there is an explanation in the RejectText [1328] field



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			6 = Duplicate ClOrdID received		
			99=other		
1328	RejectText	Ν		String	Explanation of rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.6 Order Status Request (Msg Type = H)

Message sent by the client to request information on the status of a specific order.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = H		
11	ClOrdID	Y		String(30)	ClOrdID of the order for
	CIOTUID	I		String(SO)	which status is required
790	OrdStatusReqID	Y*		String(10)	Message identifier
	Start				
	<instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Must contain the same
	Symbol	I	contract code	501119(22)	value as the order queried
	End				
	<instrument></instrument>				
			1 = Buy		Must contain the same
54	Side	Y		Char	
			2 = Sell		value as the order queried
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.7 Order Mass Cancel Request (Msg Type = q)

Message sent by the client to request the cancellation of orders that meet certain selection criteria.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = q		
11	ClOrdID	Y		String(30)	Unique identifier of this Order Mass Cancel Request message
530	MassCancelRequestTy pe	Y	7 = Cancel all orders that match criteria	Char	Cancel orders that meet the selection criteria
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGrou p	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role of the code specified in PartyID. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	[N/A] or contract code	String(22)	Contract code. If it is "[N/A]" the orders for all contracts matching the rest of criteria will be selected
48	SecurityID	N	See table 7 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	Required if SecurityID is specified
167	SecurityType	N	See table 6 of document "Codification Tables"	String	Product type
			YYYYMM,		
200	MaturityMonthYear	Ν	YYYYMMDD or	Month-Year	Contract expiration
			YYYYMMwW		
	End <instrument></instrument>				
54	Side	Ν	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Selection criteria for buy or sell orders
60	TransactTime	Y	2 - 2011	UTC Timestamp	Time order request was made
1*	Account	N	Fixed length	String(5)	Account code. The use of the wildcard "?" for multiple selection is only



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					permitted in the five positions at a time or in the last two positions. In the later case it must be used in both at the same time
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.8 Order Mass Cancel Report (Msg Type = r)

Message responding to a mass order cancellation request. It notifies whether the request is accepted or rejected. To ensure that the cancellations have been processed, it is necessary to wait until the corresponding Execution Reports are received.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = r		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
11	ClOrdID	Ν		String(30)	ClOrdID specified in the Order Mass Cancel Request message
37	OrderID	Y		String	Unique identifier for the Order Mass Cancel Request message assigned by MEFF
530	MassCancelRequestType	Y	7	Char	Contains the same value as specified in request
531	MassCancelResponse	Y	0 = Cancel Request Rejected 7 = Cancel all orders that match criteria	Char	7 if the cancellation is accepted. 0 if rejected. If it is 0, the MassCancelRejectReason field gives the rejection motive
532	MassCancelRejectReason	N	1 = Invalid or unknown Security 99 = other	String	Rejection motive. Provided if MassCancelResponse = 0. If value is 99, there is an explanation of the rejection motive in the RejectText [1328] field
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	Explanation of rejection motive
	Standard Trailer	Y			



8 Strategies

8.1Introduction

Every strategy is defined by the FIX client through a Security Definition Request message. Leg contract code, which porvides the identification of the legs, their ratios and side, are mandatory attributes of the request.

HF MEFFGate validates the user request and, if valid, creates a tradeable instrument that is sent to the FIX client through this private interface data via a Security Definition message and, also, disseminated to the whole market participants through the HF MEFFGate public interface data via a Security List Update Report message.

Once the strategy has been succesfully created, it is possible to enter orders via a New-Order – Single message.

All strategies are cancelled at the end of the trading session. If, at the next trading session, the FIX client wishes to trade a new strategy, it should first define a new strategy in the same way explained above.

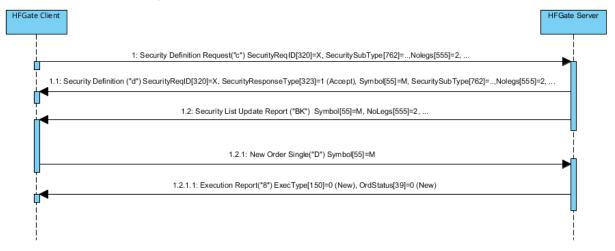
8.2List of messages

Message	Description
Security Definition Request (Msg Type = c)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to create a new strategy instrument
Security Definition (Msg Type = d)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to accept or reject a Security Definition Request message

8.3Message flow

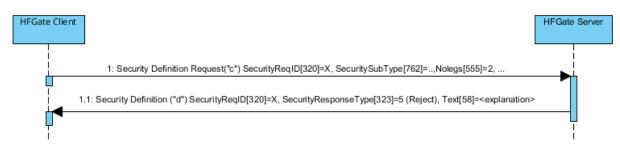
Security Definition Request accepted by HF MEFFGate followed by a strategy order entry

(In this example, for illustrative purposes, public messages are gray shaded. These messages can be received from the public data interface of HF MEFFGate).





Security Definition Request rejected by HF MEFFGate



8.4Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Security Definition Request message, the SecurityID [48] and SecuritySubType [762] fields are now required



8.5Definition of messages

8.5.1 Security Definition Request (Msg Type = c)

Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to create a new strategy instrument

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = c		
320	SecurityReqID	Y		String (10)	Identifier for this Security Definition Request message
321	SecurityReqTyp e	Y	1 = Request security identity for the specifications provided	String	Value must = 1
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→48	SecurityID	γ*	See table 7 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
762	SecuritySubTyp e	Υ*	See table 9 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Strategy type
	End <instrument></instrument>				
555	NoLegs	N		NumInGroup	
<i>→</i>	Start <instrumentleg ></instrumentleg 				
→600	LegSymbol	Ν		String(22)	Leg contract code
→623	LegRatioQty	N		Float	The ratio of quantity for this individual leg relative to the entire multileg security
→ 624	LegSide	N	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Indicates if the contract LegSymbol [600] is to buy or sell
→566	LegPrice	N		Price	Price for this leg
	End <instrumentleg< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></instrumentleg<>				
	>				



8.5.2 Security Definition (Msg Type = d)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to to accept or reject a Security Definition Request message

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = d		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequen connections, the point from which to receive information
320	SecurityReqID	Ν		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Security Definition Request message
323	SecurityResponseT	N	1 = Accept	Int	Status of the Security Definition Request message. If it contains the value "5"
525	уре	IN	5 = Reject	Int	(Reject), there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field.
	Start <instrument></instrument>			<u> </u>	
→55	Symbol	Ν		String	Security code for this strategy
→48	SecurityID	N	See table 7 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
762	SecuritySubType	N	See table 9 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Strategy type
	End <instrument></instrument>				
58	Text	Ν		String	Long name for this strategy
555	NoLegs	Ν		NumInGroup	
\rightarrow	Start <instrumentleg></instrumentleg>				
→600	LegSymbol	Ν		String	Leg contract code
→623	LegRatioQty	N		Float	The ratio of quantity for this individual leg relative to the entire multileg security
→624	LegSide	Ν	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Indicates if the contract LegSymbol [600] is to buy or sel
→566	LegPrice	Ν		Price	Price for this leg
	End <instrumentleg></instrumentleg>				



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1328	PoiostToyt	N		String	If SecurityResponseType [323] = "5" (Reject), there is an
1520	RejectText	IN		String	explanation of the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9 Delta Protection, Kill Button, Management of Filters and Permissions

9.1Introduction

This chapter covers these functions:

- Delta Protection + account configuration and MiFiD II tags for quotes
- Kill Button
- Management of Price Filters
- Management of Volume Filters
- Management of Volume Filters for HFT IFTL (Maximum variation of the position)
- Management of Permissions

All these features are implemented through the use of Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages. In these messages the field RegistID is relevant, which is dedicated the next section.

There is a separate section on each of these functions in this chapter. There is a description of the method of use, the list of related messages, the message flow and the additions or annotations incorporated in this implementation for each function. At the end of the chapter there is a detailed description of all the messages included in the chapter.

9.2RegistID

The field RegistID, present in a request initiated by a Registration Instructions message, is the identifier that relates to the request with Registration Instructions Response messages.

The field RegistID assigned by the client should be ten characters length. If length is inferior, HF MEFFGate complete with spaces to achieve that length. HF MEFFGate also expects that messages sent by the client system use an RegistID of 30 length, in this case only the last ten positions are free, since the 20 first should coincide with the format explained below.

A process in the HF MEFFGate of assigning a prefix to the RegistID field is performed to avoid duplicates in this identifier.

The RegistID assigned by MEFFGate in the reply message has the format YYMMDDmmmmtttmmmmtttnnnnnnnn, made by the following codes:

- **YYMMDD**. It is the date of the business session
- mmmmttt. Contains the member and user code of connection from which the request was made
- nnnnnnnn. It is the value assigned by the client application to RegistID in the original message

A user who wants to send a modification or cancellation, must use this identifier in the field RegistRefID of the Registration Instructions request message.





9.3Delta protection + Account configuration and MiFiD II tags for quotes

Each FIX client can activate this protection for its quotes and orders, for a contract group, as follows:

Time period considered for delta protection (between 1 and 60 seconds)

Reasons for cancellation due to delta protection. Three limits, which act independently, can be configured during an established time period:

- Total volume of traded contracts
- Delta:
 - Options: abs[Volume of (Calls buy + Puts sell) (Calls sell + Puts buy)]
 - Futures: abs[Volume of (Futures buy Futures sell)]
- abs[Total buy volume Total sell volume]

Contract groups can be defined as:

In Equity Derivatives with a single stock or index as an underlying: there is a contract group for each underlying and contract type (futures, options or strategies)

In xRolling FX derivatives: all of the currency pairs together constitute one single contract group

When a value zero is configured, MEFF central system will not control this specific concept.

If the trader does not wish to activate delta protection, the "period of time for delta protection" parameter has to be configured with the value zero.

After each trade, a check is performed to ascertain if the aggregated volume on 'M' type trades during the last n seconds (as defined in the corresponding parameter) for the trader, underlying asset, contract type and account equals or exceeds any of the three controls defined in the delta protection.

Once the delta protection filter has been triggered the delta protection parameters are deactivated and all trader's pending orders and quotes on this underlying asset, contract type and account are cancelled.

In order to protect from executions on the fly, no new orders or no new quotes on this underlying asset and contract type will be admitted, until the HF MEFFGate client sends a new Registration Instructions message, message type "o", reactivating the limits with RegistTransType [514] = 1 (Replace). Sending this message implies setting to zero the trade volume counters in the corresponding underlying asset and contract type. Note that it is also possible to cancel the existing, deactivated parameters, with RegistTransType [514] = 2 (Cancel) and then register new parameters in the usual way.

It must be taken into account that during auction resolution the delta protection feature doesn't apply.

These are the MiFID II tags which can be configured:

- Client identification (PartyRole [452] with value 3)
- Party responsible for the investment decision within Firm (PartyRole [452] with value 122)



- Party responsible for the Execution within Firm (PartyRole [452] with value 12)
- DEA order flag (OrderOrigination [1724])
- Liquidity provision flag (OrderAttributeType [2594] = 2 + OrderAttributeValue [2595] = "Y")
- Trading capacity (LastCapacity [29])
- Self-Match prevention (SelfMatchPreventionID [2362])
- Self-Match prevention type (SelfMatchPreventionType [21506])

9.3.1 List of messages

Message		Description
Registration Ins	tructions (Msg	Used by the client to manage the configuration of the quote
Type = o)		account parameters and MiFiD II tags and delta protection
Registration	Instructions	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the configuration of the
Response (Msg Type = p)		quote account parameters MiFiD II tags and delta protection

9.3.2 Message flow

Correct request



9.3.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields Account [1], SecurityType [167], NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



The fields OrderOrigination [1724], OrderAttributeType [2594], OrderAttributeValue [2595] and LastCapacity [29] have been added to the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added as required to the Registration Instructions message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The field AlgorithmicTradeIndicator [2667] has been added to the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages

Added SelfMatchPreventionID [2362] field and optional user field SelfMatchPreventionType [21506] to Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response message



9.3.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) Quote Order Parameters

Message sent by the client to manage the configuration of the quote account parameters and MiFiD II tags and delta protection

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each
515	Registib	•		Stillig	Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
514	Registrianstype		I – Replace	Chai	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
					Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	γ*	For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	γ*	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→ 452	PartyRole	Υ*	3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details	Int	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	Y*	DELTA = Delta protection and configuration of the quote account parameters	String	
	End <parties></parties>				
1	Account	Y*		String (5)	Account to be applied for the next quotes of futures or options of this underlying asset for this Member- Trader (Order Origination Firm- Order Origination Trader)
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
48*	SecurityID	N	See table 7 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible	String	Underlying asset Mandatory for Equity Derivatives
22*	SecurityIDSource	N	values 8 = Exchange Symbol	String	Mandatory for Equity Derivatives
167*	SecurityType	Ν	See table 6 of document "Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes		Product type Mandatory for Equity Derivatives
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	γ *		NumInGroup	
→ 233*	StipulationType	γ*	TIMEDP = Period of time for delta protection VOLUMETOT = Total volume of traded contracts	String	
			DELTA = Resultant delta BAL = Resultant net balance (buy-sell)		
→ 234*	StipulationValue	γ*	A numeric value, >= 0, no decimals	String	StipulationType = "TIMEDP". This refers to the period of time to be applied for delta protection controls



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
Гад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Descriptiontaking into account the futures and options of this underlying asset for this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). This is a value expressed in seconds (>1, <=60). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero).StipulationType = "VOLUMETOT". This refers to the total volume of traded contracts accumulated in the period of time established. These contracts correspond to the futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control ha to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero).StipulationType = "DELTA". This refers to the resultant delta accumulated in the period of time established, for futures and options of this underlying asset and traded
					established, for futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled
					with a 0 (zero). StipulationType = "BAL". This refers to the resultant net balance (buy-
					sell) accumulated in the period of time established, for futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code
					(Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control ha to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero).
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				

1724*	OrderOrigination	N	5 = Order received from a direct access or sponsored access customer	Int	DEA order flag
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
2593*	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGroup	
→2594*	OrderAttributeTyp e	Ν	2	String	Liquidity provision flag
→2595*	OrderAttributeValu e	Ν	Υ	String	Liquidity provision flag



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
			1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
			4 = "DEAL"		
2667*	AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator	N	1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm)	Int	Algorithmic order flag
2362*	SelfMatchPreventi onID	N	Numeric, > 0, <= 999	String	Self-Match prevention
			1 - reject aggressive order (default)		
21506*	SelfMatchPreventi onType	Ν	2 - reject passive order	String	Self-Match prevention type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.
			3 - reject both orders: aggressive and passive		
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.3.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) Quote Order Parameters

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message of the configuration of the quote account parameters and MiFiD II tags and delta protection

This message is only sent to the user who made the request.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 122 = Investment	Int	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			Decision within Firm ID		
			See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details		
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	DELTA = Delta protection and configuration of the quote account parameters	String	
→> 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				
1	Account	N		String	Account to be applied for the next quotes of futures or options of this underlying asset for this Member- Trader (Order Origination Firm- Order Origination Trader)
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
48*	SecurityID	N	See table 7 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22*	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	
167*	SecurityType	N	See table 6 of document "Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	String	Product type
	End				
	<instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	N		NumInGroup	
→ 233*	StipulationType	N	TIMEDP = Period of time for delta protection	String	
			VOLUMETOT = Total volume of		



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			traded		
			contracts		
			DELTA =		
			Resultant delta		
			BAL = Resultant		
			net balance (buy-sell)		
					StipulationType = "TIMEDP". This refers to the period of time to be applied for delta protection controls taking into account the futures and options of this underlying asset for this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). This is a value expressed in seconds (>1, <=60). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero). StipulationType = "VOLUMETOT". This refers to the total volume of traded contracts accumulated in the period of time established. These contracts correspond to the futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Ν		String	filled with a 0 (zero).
					StipulationType = "DELTA". This refers to the resultant delta accumulated in the period of time established, for futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero)
					StipulationType = "BAL". This refers to the resultant net balance (buy- sell) accumulated in the period of time established, for futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero)



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	End <stipulations></stipulations>	_			
	·		A = Accepted		Status of the Registration Instructions request message.
506	RegistStatus	Y	R = Rejected	Char	If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection
1724*	OrderOrigination	N	5 = Order received from a direct access or sponsored access customer	Int	DEA order flag
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
2593*	NoOrderAttribut es	N		NumInGroup	
→2594*	OrderAttributeTy pe	Ν	2	String	Liquidity provision flag
→2595*	OrderAttributeVa lue	Ν	Υ	String	Liquidity provision flag
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
			1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
			4 = "DEAL"		
2667*	AlgorithmicTrade Indicator	N	1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm)	Int	Algorithmic order flag
2362*	SelfMatchPrevent ionID	N	Numeric, > 0, <= 65.535	String	Self-Match prevention
21506*	SelfMatchPrevent ionType	N	 1 - reject aggressive order (default) 2 - reject passive order 3 - reject both orders: aggressive and 	String	Self-Match prevention type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.
			passive		
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.4Kill Button

Allows:

Clearing Members (authorised users): Suspend a non-clearing member cleared by the clearing member. The use of this functionality implies the suspension of all the member's traders, the cancellation of pending orders, quotes and block trades pending acceptance.

Non-clearing members (authorised users): Suspend a trader within this non-clearing member. The use of this functionality implies the cancellation of pending orders, quotes and block trades pending acceptance.

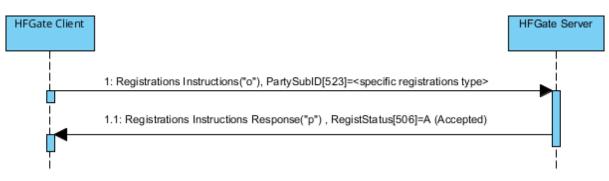
The reactivation of member or trader has to be requested from Market Supervision.

9.4.1 List of messages

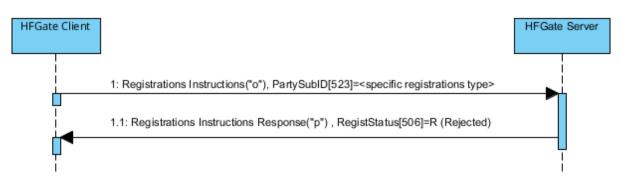
Message	Description
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o)	Used by the client to send a Kill Button
RegistrationInstructionsResponse (Msg Type = p)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the Kill Button request

9.4.2 Message flow

Correct request



Incorrect request



9.4.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



9.4.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Kill Button

Message sent by the client to send a Kill Button

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each Registration Instructions message
514	RegistTransType	Y	0 = New	Char	
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace RegistTransType (514) transaction types. Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Y*		String	Member / Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Y*	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	γ*	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	γ *	KILL = Kill Button	String	
	End <parties> Standard Trailer</parties>	Y			



9.4.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Kill Button

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message (Kill Button).

This message is only sent to the user who made the request.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
514	RegistTransType	Y	0 = New	Char	
508	RegistRefID	Ν		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member / Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details	Int	
\rightarrow	NoPartySubIDe	N		NumInGroup	
802	NoPartySubIDs	N	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	Ν	KILL = Kill Button	String	
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				
			A = Accepted	Char	Status of the Registration Instructions request message.



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.5 Management of Price Filters

Allows Non-clearing Members Members (authorised users), to define a maximum price filter, in an specific underlying and family of products, for each of its traders. This value must always be more restrictive than the default value set by MEFF for the market.

The configuration of this filter, within each underlying and family of products, will be in ticks or as a percentage with a minimum of ticks and will correspond to the maximum price variation of the order with respect to the base price filter in normal and in "fast market" states.

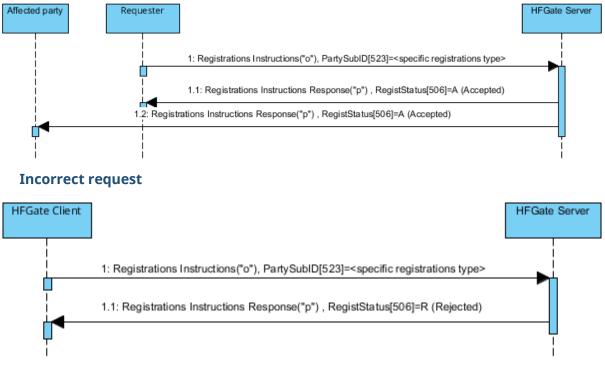
As it is explained in section "3.7 - Synchronisation at application level", when a client initiates a FIX session (Logon message accepted), it receives the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages (which indicates the user's established price filters and when the user has the relevant permissions, those of the other traders of the entity).

9.5.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o)	Used by the client to manage the configuration of the Price filters
Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the configuration of the Price filters

9.5.2 Message flow

Correct request of non-clearing member for its own traders (including itself)



9.5.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required



The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added as required to the Registration Instructions message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



9.5.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Price Filters

Message sent by the client to manage the configuration of the Price filters

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each
212	Registib	1		String	Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y		Char	
			1 = Replace		
			2 = Cancel		
					Reference identifier for the RegistID
500		NI		Churing an	(513) with Cancel and Replace
508	RegistRefID	Ν		String	RegistTransType (514) transaction
					types.
	Start (Dartion)				Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>			NumInGro	
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*			
\rightarrow				ир	Member and Trader codes which
448	PartyID	Y*		String	acts this configuration
\rightarrow			D = Proprietary /		
447	PartyIDSource	Y*	Custom code	String	
			13 = Order		
			Origination Firm		
			- · · g. · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			11 = Order		
\rightarrow) (-)-	Origination	- .	
452	PartyRole	Y*	Trader	Int	
			See "4.3 - Parties		
			block" for more		
			details		
\rightarrow	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGro	
802		•		up	
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$			PRICE = Price		
523	PartySubID	Y*	Filters	String	
			configuration		
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>			a . 1	
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
			See table 7 in		
40-		\/-l-	document	C ()	
48*	SecurityID	Y*	"Codification	String	Underlying asset
			Tables" for a list		
			of possible values		
22*	SecurityIDSource	Y*	8 = Exchange	String	
	-		Symbol	-	
			See table 8 in		
1151	Cool with Crosses	V+	document "Codification	Ctrime	Droduct family
*	SecurityGroup	Y*	"Codification Tables" for a list	String	Product family
			of values		
	End (Instrument)		UI VAIUES		
	End <instrument></instrument>				



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
rag	Start <stipulations></stipulations>	- neq		Tormut	
232*	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGro up	
÷ 233*	StipulationType	γ*	TP = Ticks/Percentage TICKS_N = Maximum price difference to apply in a normal state PERCENT_N = Percentage to apply in a normal state TICKS_F = Maximum price difference to apply for a "fast market" state PERCENT_F = Percentage to apply for a "fast market" state TICKMIN = Minimum number of ticks to apply (Configuration by percentage)	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	γ*		String	If StipulationType [233] = "TP", indicates the type of configuration: "T": Configuration by ticks "P": Configuration by percentage If StipulationValue [234] = T (configuration by ticks), it is necessary to implement the number of ticks to apply in a normal state, between the price of the order and the base price filter, in the tag StipulationValue [234] for StipulationType [233] = "TICKS_N". It is necessary to implement as well, for a "fast market" state, the same information in the tag StipulationValue [234] for StipulationValue [234] for StipulationValue [233] = "TICKS_F".



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					If StipulationValue [234] = P (configuration by percentage), it is
					necessary to implement the
					percentage to apply in a normal
					state, between the price of the order
					and the base price filter, in the tag
					StipulationValue [234] for
					StipulationType [233] = "PERCENT_N"
					and also the minimum number of
					ticks to apply in the tag
					StipulationValue [234] for
					StipulationType [233] = "TICKMIN". It
					is necessary to implement as well,
					for a "fast market" state, the same
					information in the tag
					StipulationValue [234] for
					StipulationType [233] = "PERCENT_F"
					and for StipulationType [233] =
					"TICKMIN".
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.5.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Price Filters

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message of the Price filters.

This message is sent to the user who made the request and related users affected by the new filter

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	Ν		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	N		NumInGro up	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member and Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGro up	
→→ 523	PartySubID	Ν	PRICE = Price Filters configuration	String	
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	N		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
005					



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Start				
	<instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A] See table 7 in	String	
48*	SecurityID	N	See table 7 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22*	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	
1151*	SecurityGroup	N	See table 8 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of values	String	Product family
	End				
	<instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
				NumInGro	
232*	NoStipulations	Ν		up	
→ 233*	StipulationType	Ν	Ticks/Percentage TICKS_N = Number of ticks to apply in a normal state PERCENT_N = Percentage to apply in a normal state TICKS_F = Number of ticks to apply for a "fast market" state PERCENT_F = Percentage to apply for a "fast market" state TICKMIN = Minimum number of ticks to apply (Configuration by	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	N	percentage)	String	
234	End <stipulations></stipulations>				



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					Status of the Registration
		Y	A = Accepted		Instructions request message.
506	RegistStatus		R = Rejected	Char	If it contains the value "R", there is
					an explanation for the rejection in
					the RejectText [1328] field
1328*	PoioctToyt	Ν		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an
1320	RejectText			Sung	explanation of the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.6Management of Volume Filters

Allows:

Clearing Members (authorised users): Define a maximum order size, in a family of products, for those non-clearing members which it clears. This value must always be more restrictive than the default value set by MEFF for the market. For this feature, value VOL_C must be used in PartySubID [523] of the Registration Instructions message (see 9.6.4).

Non-clearing Members (authorised users): Define a maximum order size, in a family of products, for each of its traders. This value must always be more restrictive than the default value set by its Clearing Member or by MEFF for the market. For this feature, value VOL_T must be used in PartySubID [523] of the Registration Instructions message (see 9.6.4).

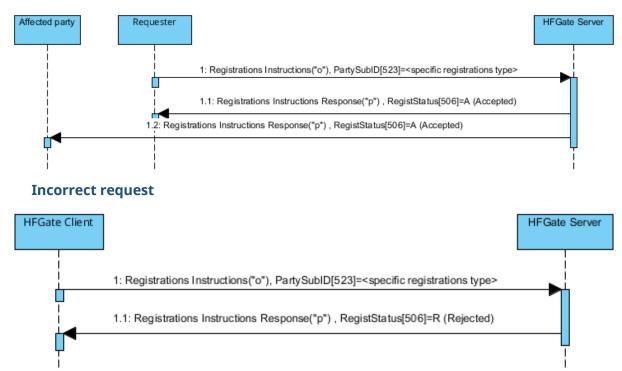
As it is explained in section "3.7 - Synchronisation at application level", when a client initiates a FIX session (Logon message accepted), it receives the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages (which indicates the user's established volume filters and when the user has the relevant permissions, those of the other traders of the entity and of the members cleared by the entity).

9.6.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o)	Used by the client to manage the configuration of the Volume filters
RegistrationInstructionsResponse (Msg Type = p)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the configuration of the Volume filters

9.6.2 Message flow

Correct request of clearing member for its own non-clearing members or Correct request of non-clearing member for its own traders (including itself)





9.6.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added as required to the Registration Instructions message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



9.6.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Volume Filters

Message sent by the client to manage the configuration of the Volume filters

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each
	- 5		0 = New	5	Registration Instructions message
			0 = NeW		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
	5 51				
			2 = Cancel		
					Reference identifier for the RegistID
508	PagistPofID	NI		String	(513) with Cancel and Replace
508	RegistRefID	Ν		String	RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
					Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGroup	
\rightarrow	PartyID	γ *		String	Member and Trader codes which
448		•	D. Due de la	y	acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Y*	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
/			13 = Order		
			Origination		
			Firm		
\rightarrow			11 = Order	_	
452	PartyRole	Υ*	Origination	Int	
			Trader		
			See "4.3 -		
			Parties block"		
			for more details		
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGroup	
002			VOL_C = Price		
			Filters		
			configuration		
			acting as a		
			Clearing		
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$	Dout Cub ID	Y*	Member	Chuin a	
523	PartySubID	Y٩	VOL_T = Price	String	
			Filters		
			configuration		
			acting as a Non-		
			Clearing		
			Member		
	End <parties></parties>				
F F +	Start <instrument></instrument>	V	[N] (A]	String	
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A] See table 8 in	String	
1151	SecurityGroup	Y*	document	String	Product family
*			"Codification	2	2



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			Tables" for a list of values		
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start				
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGroup	
→ 233*	StipulationType	Y*	MAXORD = Maximum otrder size	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	γ*		String	When StipulationType [233] = "MAXORD", indicates the maximum order size (it should be a numeric value, >= 0, <=9999, no decimals)
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.6.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Volume Filters

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message of the Volume filters.

This message is sent to the user who made the request and related users affected by the new filter

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member and Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
			13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order		
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	Origination Trader See "4.3 -	Int	
			Parties block" for more details		
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	VOL_C = Price Filters configuration acting as a Clearing Member	String	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			VOL_T = Price Filters configuration acting as a Non- Clearing Member		
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
1151*	SecurityGroup	N	See table 8 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of values	String	Product family
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 233*	StipulationType	N	MAXORD = Maximum otrder size	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Ν		String	
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
506	RegistStatus	Y	A = Accepted R = Rejected	Char	Status of the Registration Instructions request message. If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection
					- I



9.7Management for HFT – IFTL (Maximum variation of the position)

For HF MEFFGate users with this filter activated, the corresponding maximum variation of the position filter configuration will be defined by its its Clearing Member.

When a new filter (or a modification of a previous one) is entered, an initial position can be established. By default, the initial position is zero.

As it is explained in section "3.7 - Synchronisation at application level", when a client initiates a FIX session (Logon message accepted), it receives the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages (which indicates the user's established "Configuration for HFT – IFTL / Maximum variation of the position" and when the user has the relevant permissions, those of the other traders of the entity).

9.7.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions (Msg	Used by the client to manage the configuration for HFT – IFTL
Type = o)	(Maximum variation of the position)
Registration Instructions	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the configuration for HFT
Response (Msg Type = p)	– IFTL (Maximum variation of the position)

9.7.2 Message flow



9.7.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added as required to the Registration Instructions message



The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

9.7.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for IFTL

Message sent by the client to manage the configuration for HFT – IFTL (Maximum variation of the position)

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace RegistTransType (514) transaction types. Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGrou p	
→ 448	PartyID	Y*		String	Member and Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Y*	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	Y*	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGrou p	
→→ 523	PartySubID	Y*	IFTL = Maximum variation of the position	String	
	End <parties></parties>				
1	Account	N		String	When not specified: filter applies to the member. If three characters specified: filter applies to the holder.
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
48*	SecurityID	Y*	See table 7 in document "Codification	String	Underlying asset.



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			Tables" for a list of possible values		For IBEX and MiniIBEX: SecurityID [48] = FIE (because IBEX and MiniIBEX are using the same
					counter)
22*	SecurityIDSource	Y*	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGrou p	
→ 233*	StipulationType	γ*	MAXVARPOS = Maximum position	String	
			INIPOS = Initial position		
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Y*	A numeric value, no decimals	String	When StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value)
					When StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates Initial position (with sign)
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.7.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for IFTL

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message for HFT – IFTL (Maximum variation of the position).

This message is sent to the user who made the request and related users affected by the new filter

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member and Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$ 523	PartySubID	N	IFTL = Maximum variation of the position	String	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				
1	Account	N		String	When not specified: filter applies to the member. If three characters specified: filter applies to the holder.
	Start				
	<instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
48*	SecurityID	Y*	See table 7 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22*	SecurityIDSource	Y*	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	
	End				
	<instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 233*	StipulationType	N	MAXVARPOS = Maximum position INIPOS = Initial position	String	When StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) When StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates Initial position
<u>,</u>			•		(with sign)
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Ν		String	
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
506	RegistStatus	Y	A = Accepted R = Rejected	Char	Status of the Registration Instructions request message. If it contains the value "R", there is
			-		an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
1328*	RejectText	N		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection
.520	Standard Trailer	Y			explanation of the rejection



9.8Management of Permissions

Allows the authorised users to define and modify the permissions of each of the users within the member.

As it is explained in section "3.7 - Synchronisation at application level", when a client initiates a FIX session (Logon message accepted), it receives the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages (which indicates the user's established price filters and when the user has the relevant permissions, those of the other traders of the entity).

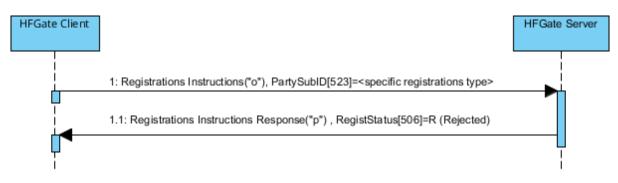
9.8.1 List of messages

Message	Description		
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o)	Used by the client to manage the permissions		
RegistrationInstructionsResponse (Msg Type = p) forPermissions Management	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the configuration of the permissions		

9.8.2 Message flow

Correct request





9.8.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The block Stipulations has been added as required to the Registration Instructions message



The block Stipulations has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

9.8.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Permissions Management

Message sent by the client to manage the configuration of the permissions

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each
515	Registib	•		String	Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
					Reference identifier for the RegistID
					(513) with Cancel and Replace
508	RegistRefID	N		String	RegistTransType (514) transaction
					types.
					Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGroup	
\rightarrow	PartyID	Y*		String	Member and Trader codes which
448	·	•		9	acts this configuration
\rightarrow	PartyIDSource	Y*	D = Proprietary	String	
447		-	/ Custom code		
			13 = Order		
			Origination		
\rightarrow			Firm		
452	PartyRole	Y*		Int	See "4.3 - Parties block" for more
			11 = Order		details
			Origination		
			Trader		
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGroup	
002	-		PERM =	•	
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$	PartySubID	Y*	Management of	String	
523	PartySubiD	ţ	-	String	
	End <parties></parties>		Permissions		
	Start				
232*	<stipulations></stipulations>	٧*		NumInGroup	
252"	NoStipulations	1.,	ACTION = Code	NumInGroup	
			of the action		
			protected by		
			the		
\rightarrow			corresponding		
7 233*	StipulationType	Y*	permission	String	
200			ALIT - Indicator		
			AUT = Indicates		
			whether or not		
			permission has		
			been granted		
			for this action		



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					When StipulationType [233] = "ACTION", indicates the code of the action protected by the corresponding permission. See table 17 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Υ*		String	Possible values for StipulationType [233] = "AUT" are:
					Y – Permission has been granted for this action N – Permission has not been granted for this action
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.8.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Permissions Management

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message to manage the configuration of the permissions.

This message is only sent to the user who made the request.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				5 51
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member and Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
			13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order		
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	Origination Trader	Int	
			See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details		
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	PERM = Management of Permissions	String	
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
005					



Start <stipulations></stipulations>				Description
NoStipulations	N		NumInGroup	
StipulationType	oulationType N		String	
		AUT = Indicates whether or not permission has been granted for this action		
StipulationValue	Ν		String	 When StipulationType [233] = "ACTION", indicates the code of the action protected by the corresponding permission. See table 17 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values Possible values for StipulationType [233] = "AUT" are: Y - Permission has been granted for this action N - Permission has not been granted for this action
End				<u> </u>
<stipulations></stipulations>				
	V	A = Accepted	Char	Status of the Registration Instructions request message.
ĸegistStatus	Y	R = Rejected	Cnar	If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
				If RegistStatus = "R" there is an
RejectText	Ν		String	explanation of the rejection
E	StipulationValue	StipulationValue N End <stipulations></stipulations>	AUT = Indicates whether or not permission has been granted for this action StipulationValue N End <stipulations> A = Accepted RegistStatus Y</stipulations>	StipulationType N AUT = Indicates whether or not permission has been granted for this action String StipulationValue N String



9.9Drop copy of information about ClientDataID entered from a binary protocol connection

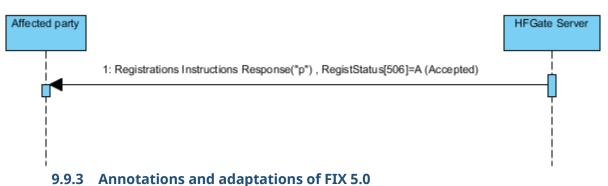
Binary protocol users, when entering orders and quotes, can avoid including explicitly client identification fields and, instead, they can use an integer code that corresponds to field combinations set up in the binary messages "Order and Quote Client Data Parameters". The key fields in these messages are ClientDataID, together with the user code (Member-Trader).

In order to allow a drop-copy connection the ability to link each Quote Status Report with the details of the corresponding client, in this message an equivalent of every binary protocol "Order and Quote Client Data Paremeters Ack/Nack" message.

9.9.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to publish ClientDataID
for ClientDataID Drop-copy information	information entered by drop-copied users

9.9.2 Message flow



The fields OrderOrigination [1724], ExecInst[18], LastCapacity [29], LastCapacity [29], AlgorithmicTradeIndicator [2667], SelfMatchPreventionID [2362], SelfMatchPreventionType [21506] have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The blocks OrdAttrib and PreAllocGrp have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



9.9.4 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for ClientDataID Dropcopy information

Message used by HF MEFFGate to publish ClientDataID information set by a connection user.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 43 = Internal Carry Account 96 = Take-up Trading Firm 122 = Investment Decision Maker ID 	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	N	1	NumInGroup	
802 →→ 523	PartySubID	N	CLIENTDATAID = Information about ClientDataID	String	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				
1	Account	N		String	Account to be applied for the next quotes of futures or options of this underlying asset for this Member- Trader (Order Origination Firm- Order Origination Trader)
			A = Accepted		Status of the Registration Instructions request message.
506	RegistStatus	Y	R = Rejected	Char	If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
1724*	OrderOrigination	N	5 = Order received from a direct access or sponsored access customer	Int	DEA order flag
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
2593*	NoOrderAttribut es	Ν		NumInGroup	
→2594*	OrderAttributeTy pe	Ν	2	String	Liquidity provision flag
→2595*	OrderAttributeVa lue	Ν	Y	String	Liquidity provision flag
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
	Start <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>				
78*	NoAllocs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 79*	AllocAccount	Ν	[N/A]	String	Always [N/A]
→ 1729*	FirmMnemonic	Ν		String (10)	Give-out mnemonic
→ 161*	AllocText	Ν		String (18)	Give-up reference
	End				
	<preallocgrp></preallocgrp>		n = Not Cancel on connection loss (default)	MultipleChar Value	Values "n" and "o" are used for the
18*	ExecInst	N	o = Cancel on connection loss	VUILE	order persistence on connection loss.
			1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
			4 = "DEAL"		
2667*	AlgorithmicTrade Indicator	N	1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm)	Int	Algorithmic order flag
2362*	SelfMatchPrevent ionID	N	Numeric, > 0, <= 65.535	String	Self-Match prevention



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			1 - reject aggressive order (default)		
21506*	SelfMatchPrevent ionType	N	2 - reject passive order	String	Self-Match prevention type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.
			3 - reject both orders: aggressive and passive		
	Standard Trailer	Y			



10 Quote management

10.1Introduction

Quote management covers various functions. From the perspective of a FIX client these are:

- Configuration of the quote parameters: Account and delta protection
- Enter quotes
- Modify quotes
- Cancel quotes
- Notification of quote execution

There is a separate section on each of these functions in this chapter. There is a description of the method of use, the list of related messages, the message flow and the additions or annotations incorporated in this implementation for each function. At the end of the chapter there is a detailed description of all the messages included in the chapter.

10.2Configuration of the quote parameters: Account configuration and MiFiD II tags and delta protection

10.2.1 Introduction

The FIX client uses this function to configure the values used by the HF MEFFGate in the delta protection configuration and the account and MiFiD II tags for quotes used in the Quote message.

10.2.2 Description

In order to enter quotes is mandatory to define by the FIX client, for the futures and options of each underlying asset, the account and MiFiD II tags (to be applied for the next quotes) and the delta protection.

These parameters are only valid for the current trading session. The FIX client must send these information everyday.

If these parameters are not defined, HF MEFFGate will reject the quote with the corresponding error message.

When the account or the MiFiD II tags are modified, the new values are only for the next quotes with the same priority order rules.

For delta protection and account configuration and MiFiD II tags for quotes, see chapter "9.3 - Delta protection + Account configuration and MiFiD II tags for quotes".

For message flow and definition of messages, see section 9.3.



10.3Enter quotes

10.3.1 Description

The FIX client uses this function to enter quotes in the trading system

Only one quote per security per every FIX client is allowed. If a second quote for the same security is entered, HF MEFFGate will cancel the old quote and will accept (or reject) the new one. HF MEFFGate will never send a cancellation for a previous quote, therefore the client application should interpret receiving a Quote Status Report, be it an acceptance or rejection, as implying the cancellation of the previous quote for this security.

The client application can send a parcial quote (only the buy side or the sell side). In this event, only the corresponding side should be filled (BidPx/BidSize o OfferPx/OfferSize) and in the other side zero volume will be assumed and any previous notification will be cancelled.

Once a quote has been accepted, it can be modified, cancelled or executed. These subjects are covered in detail in other sections of this chapter.

The client application must be ready to receive a quote accepted only on one side (buy or sell) and rejected on the other one (for instance due to the price limits).

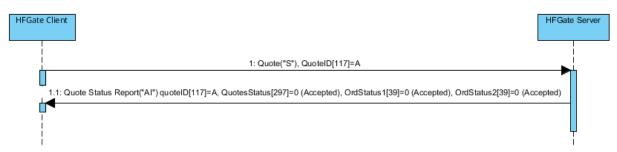
In the event of any disconnection, the central system will automatically cancel the pending quotes.

10.3.2 List of messages

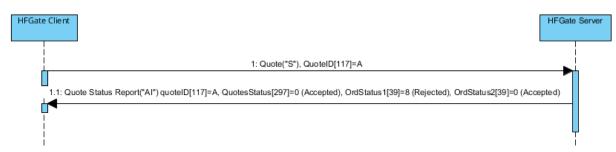
Message	Description			
Quote (Msg Type = S)	Used by the client to enter a new quote			
Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)	Sent by HF MEFFGate, as reply to a Quote message, to confirm or reject the new quote			

10.3.3 Message flow

A single quote entry (using Quote message) totally accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems

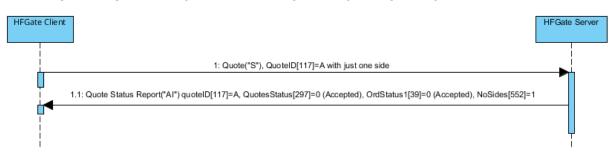


New quote entry (using Quote message) partially accepted by central host





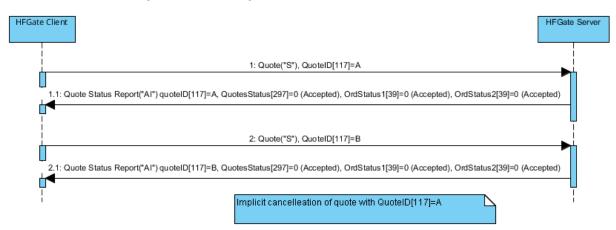
New partial quote entry (sell-sided only) totally accepted by HF MEFFGate and central



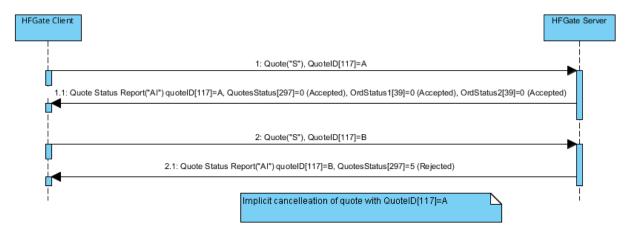
Quote message rejected by HF MEFFGate



A second correct quote is entered for the same security (MEFF system automatically cancels the first quote and accepts the second one)

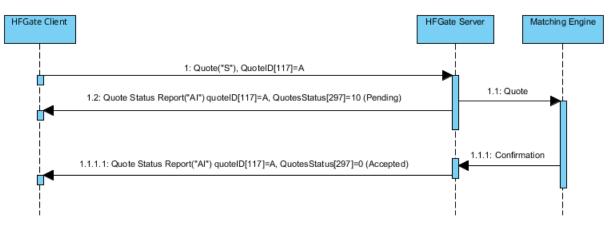


A second erroneous quote, rejected by the MEFF central system, is entered for the same security (MEFF system automatically cancels both quotes)





ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: New quote entry totally accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



10.3.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The optional fields: NoSides [552], Side [54], SecondaryOrderID [198], SecondaryExecID [527], OrdStatus [39], OrdRejReason [103], LeavesQty [151], ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] have been added to the Quote Status Report message



10.4Modify quotes

10.4.1 Description

When a quote has been accepted it is possible to modify various attributes

The following quote attributes can be modified on MEFF:

- Bid price
- Ask price

The modification request is done by using the Quote message with the same QuoteID identifier used for the quote to be modified.

As a general rule the fields specified in the modification request substitute the previous values. The fields not specified remain unchanged.

A quote modification rejected by MEFF central systems means that the MEFF system automatically cancels the existing quote. As in the quote entry, HF MEFFGate will never send a cancellation for a previous quote, therefore the client application should interpret receiving a Quote Status Report, be it an acceptance or rejection, as implying the cancellation of the previous quote for this security.

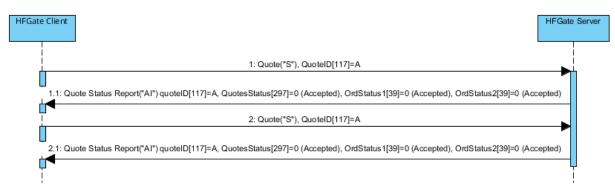
A quote modification follows the same priority rules applied to limit orders.

10.4.2 List of messages

Message	Description
Quote (Msg Type = S)	Used by the client to enter a quote modification
Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)	Sent by MEFF to confirm or reject the quote modification

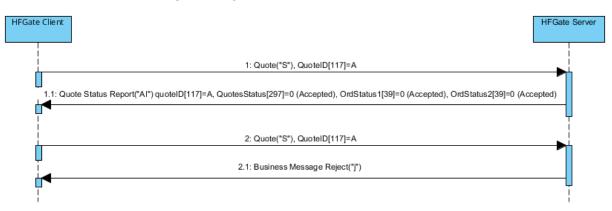
10.4.3 Message flow

Quote modification accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems

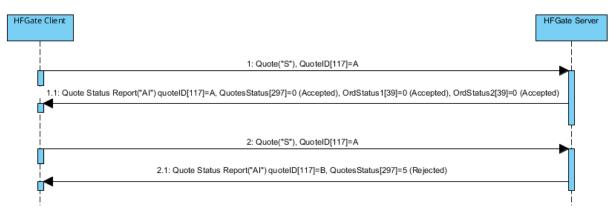




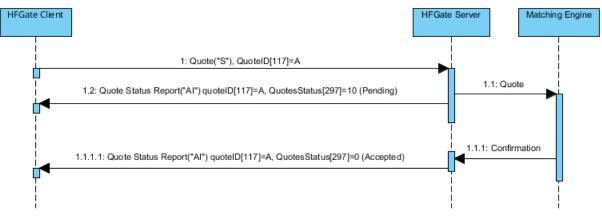
Quote modification rejected by HF MEFFGate



Quote modification rejected by the MEFF central system (MEFF system automatically cancels the existing quote)



ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: Quote modification accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



10.4.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The optional fields: NoSides [552], Side [54], SecondaryOrderID [198], SecondaryExecID [527], OrdStatus [39], OrdRejReason [103], LeavesQty [151], ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] have been added to the Quote Status Report message



10.5Cancel quotes

10.5.1 Description

This function allows to cancel a single quote or to cancel a group of quotes with a single instruction

To cancel a single quote the Quote message (Msg Type = S) should be used specifying the security code for the quote to be cancelled and the price and volume fields filled to zero (BidPx, OfferPx, BidSize and OfferSize).

To cancel block of quotes the Quote Cancel message (Msg Type = Z) should be used specifying the selection criteria

10.5.2 Selection criteria

The selection criteria for quotes to be cancelled provided by MEFF (using the Quote Cancel message), as described in 4.4, are the following:

- Symbol [55]
- SecurityType [167]
- SecurityID [48]
- MaturityMonthYear [200]

When various criteria are used to make a selection, only the quotes that meet all the criteria will be selected.

Selection criteria that are not used will be ignored when selecting quotes. If no selection criteria are specified all quotes will be included.

10.5.3 List of messages

Message	Description
Quote (Msg Type = S)	Used by the client to cancel a single quote
Quote Cancel (Msg Type = Z)	Used by the client to cancel quotes that meet selection criteria
Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to accept or reject one or various quote cancellations

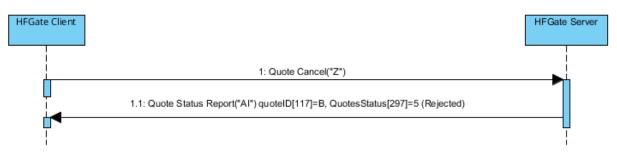


10.5.4 Message flow

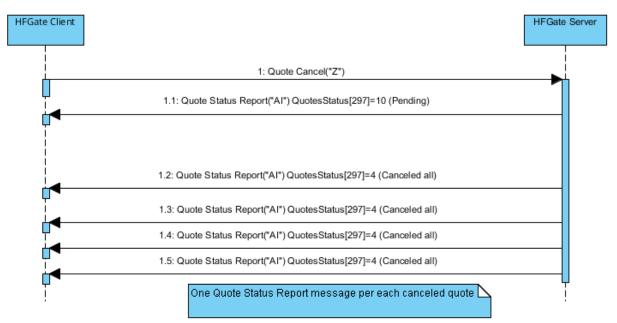
Mass cancellation quote request accepted



Cancellation quote request rejected



ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: Mass cancellation quote request accepted





10.5.5 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The optional fields Quote Status Report: NoSides [552], Side [54], SecondaryOrderID [198], SecondaryExecID [527], OrdStatus [39], OrdRejReason [103], LeavesQty [151], ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] have been added to the Quote Status Report message



10.6Notification of quote execution

10.6.1 Description

When a quote is filled or partially filled, HF MEFFGate sends an Execution Report message to notify this, where the field ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade).

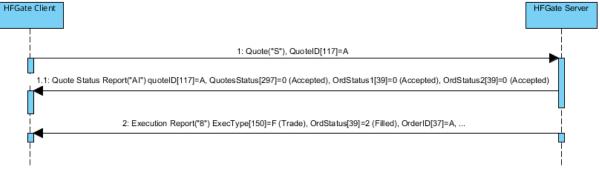
10.6.2 List of messages

Message	Description
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8) (ExecType = F)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the quote has been filled or partially filled

10.6.3 Message flow

Notification of execution

The client receives the Execution Report message for each partial fill or complete fill of a quote.



10.6.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

No annotations or adaptions have been made to the messages in this chapter.



10.7Quote Status Request

10.7.1 Description

This query reated to a single quote information is made by means of the Quote Status Request message

The types of information offered by MEFF are:

- **Instrument**. Allows quarying a quote on a certain type of security

10.7.2 List of messages

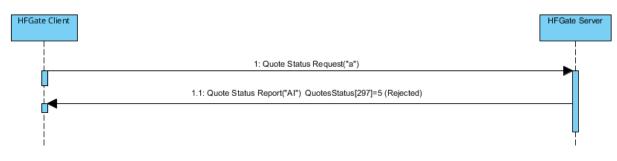
Message	Description		
Quote Status Request (Msg Type = a)	Status request for a single quote		
Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)	Information on the quote status, or notification of error in request		

10.7.3 Message flow

Quote status request



Quote status request failed



10.7.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4

In the Quote Status Request message, the QuoteStatusReqID [649] field is now required



10.8Definition of messages

10.8.1 Quote (Msg Type = S)

Message sent by client to enter, modify or cancel a quote in the system

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
Tay	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = S	Format	Description
	Standard Header	I	wisgrype – 3		Unique quote identifier.
					onique quote identifier.
117	QuoteID	Y		String (10)	When it is a modification this field
				-	contains the quote identifier as in
					the original quote
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
					Contract code
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	When it is a modification or
55	Symbol	1	contract code	String(ZZ)	cancellation this field should contain
					the same value as in the original
					quote
	End <instrument></instrument>				
					Bid price.
122		NI		Drice	In a modification, if not specified,
132	BidPx	Ν		Price	this field remains unchanged.
					In a cancellation it should contain
					zero
					Ask price.
					In a modification, if not specified,
133	OfferPx	Ν		Price	this field remains unchanged.
					In a cancellation it should contain
					zero
					Bid volume.
					The second life of the second second second
424	D' IC'			0	In a modification this field must not
134	BidSize	Ν		Qty	be included.
					In a cancellation it should contain
					zero
					Ask volume.
					In a modification this field must not
135	OfferSize	Ν		Qty	be included.
					In a cancellation it should contain
					zero
	Standard Trailer	Y			
	Standard Trailer	Y			



10.8.2 Quote Cancel (Msg Type = Z)

Message sent by the client to request the cancellation of quotes that meet certain selection criteria.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = Z		
117	QuoteID	Y		String (10)	Unique identifier of this Quote Cancel Status Request message
298	QuoteCancelType	Y	4 = Cancel All Quotes	Int	
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member or Trader code whose quotes are to be cancelled
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
	End <parties></parties>				
295	NoQuoteEntries	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→ 55	Symbol	Y	[N/A] or contract code	String(22)	Contract code. If it is "[N/A]" the quotes for all contracts matching the rest of criteria will be selected
→ 48	SecurityID	N	See table 7 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
→ 22	SecurityIDSource	N	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	Required if SecurityID is specified
→ 167	SecurityType	N	See table 6 of document "Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	String	Product type
→ 200	MaturityMonthYea r	N	YYYYMM or YYYYMMDD or YYYYMMwW	Month-Year	Contract expiration
	End <instrument> Standard Trailer</instrument>	Y			



10.8.3 Quote Status Request (Msg Type = a)

Message sent by the client to request status for a single quote

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = a		
649	QuoteStatusRe qID	Y*		String(10)	Message identifier
	Start				
	<instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code
	End				
	<instrument></instrument>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



10.8.4 Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)

Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the status for a single quote. It also notifies whether the request is accepted or rejected.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AI		
649	QuoteStatusReqI	N		String	It contains the same value as specified in the related Quote Status Request.
049	D	IN		String	Only filled if the Quote Status Report is a consequence of a Quote Status Request.
117	QuoteID	Y		String	QuoteID sent by the client in the Quote message
537	QuoteType	Ν	1 = Tradeable	Int	
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGrou p	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member or Trader code
→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	
			13 = Order Origination Firm		
→ 452	PartyRole	N	11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
			43 = Internal Carry Account		
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code for this quote
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
1	Account	Ν	Fixed length	String(5)	Account code for this quote
132	BidPx	Ν		Price	Bid price of the quote, as indicated in the Quote message
133	OfferPx	Ν		Price	Ask price of the quote, as indicated in the Quote message
134	BidSize	N		Qty	Bid volume of the quote, as indicated in the Quote message
135	OfferSize	N		Qty	Ask volume of the quote, as indicated in the Quote message



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
60	TransactTime	N		UTCTimesta mp	Time when transaction represented by this Quote Status Report occurred. This field is not present when QuoteStatus is equal to 10
			0 = Accepted		
			4 = Canceled All		Indicates the quote status.
297	QuoteStatus	Ν	5 = Rejected	Int	If rejected (value 5), there is an explanation in the RejectText [1328]
			8 = Query		field
			10 = Pending		
1328	RejectText	N		String	If QuoteStatus [297] = 5 (Rejected) there is an explanation of the rejection
552*	NoSides	N	1, 2	NumInGrou	
			1 = Buy	р	
→ 54*	Side	Ν	-	Char	
			2 = Sell		Identifier per side of the quote (one
→198 *	SecondaryOrderI D	Ν		String	for the buyer and a different one for the seller), assigned by central system of MEFF
→527 *	SecondaryExecID	N		String	Quote side history number, assigned by central system of MEFF. Each time there is a new event in the life of the quote side (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new value to this field.
			0 = New		
			1 = Partially Filled		
			2 = Filled		
→39*	OrdStatus	N	4 = Cancelled	Char	Indicates the current status of the buy side or the sell side of the quote
, 35			6 = Pending Cancel		
			8 = RejectedA = Pending New		
			E = Pending Replace		
→103 *	OrdRejReason	N	See codification table 20	Int	Rejection or cancellation motive.
→ 151*	LeavesQty	N		Qty	Present when OrdStatus [39] = 4 or 8 Quote volume pending of the buy side or the sell side of the quote.



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled)
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
> 232	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGrou p	
→→23 3*	StipulationType	Ν	LATENCY = Indicator of having been in latency protection RTS24_21 = Event according to field 21 RTS 24	String	
} → 23 4*	StipulationValue	Ν			 When StipulationType [233] = LATENCY, the valid values are: Y = Yes. The quote side (buy or sell) has been in latency protection. N = No (default). The quote side (buy or sell) has not been in latency protection. If this field is not reported it means that the quote side (buy or sell) has not been in latency protection. When StipulationType [233] = RTS24_21: NEWO - New order REME - Replaced by initiative of message receiver REMA - Replaced by Market Surveillance (automatic) REMH - Replaced by Market Surveillance (manual) CAME - Cancellation by initiative of message receiver CAMO - Cancellation by Surveillance REMO - Rejection EXPI - Order expired PARF - Partial fill FILL - Filled CHME - Change of status at the initiative of the member/participant of the trading venue CHMO - Change of status due to market operations
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
1180*	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181*	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
	Standard Trailer	Y			



11 Cross trades

11.1Introduction

This chapter describes the mechanisms offered by MEFF FIX interface to manage the cross trades.

This functionality allows members to request the registration of these cross trades on MEFF.

In the cross trades between different members there are typically involved two members: one buy side and one sell side. They are entered in the system by one of the two members or an executing broker. The cross trade must be explicitly accepted by both the buy side and sell side members, furthermore, in certain circumstances, the Market Supervisor may also have to accept the cross trade.

To request the register for a cross trade, the message Trade Capture Report is used.

Client systems of the HF MEFFGate will receive a Trade Capture Report for each cross trade to be confirmed. It is not necessary to send as a response a Trade Capture Report Ack message; these messages are ignored by the MEFFGate. The client system can reject or accept a cross trade. When accepting the cross trade, the client code to which the cross trade is to be assigned has to be informed.

Each time a modification in the state of a cross trade is effected, HF MEFFGate, using a Trade Capture Report, will notify each of the parties involved: the buyer, the seller and, if present, the executing broker. Note that, HF MEFFGate only informs of the client account code or the reference to the interested parties (the buy side or sell side)

Some cross trades, having been accepted by both parties, will need to be accepted also by Market Supervision. When Market Supervision accepts or rejects the cross trades, all the parties will receive a notification.

Some cross trades may be pending collateral arrangements by a member. The system will notify this circumstance to the interested party.

Note that, for those cross trades which are in the end accepted, an Execution Report will be generated for each of the counterparties.

11.2Entry of cross trades between different members

There are three parties involved in these cross trades: the buyer and the seller in the cross trade, and the broker that sends the cross trade to HF MEFFGate. These cross trades are notified to HF MEFFGate using the Trade Capture Report message. Each of the parties is identified by the member and trader code.

To identify a non-standard (flexible) contract, tag FlexibleIndicator [1244] shold be informed an also the following combination should be used in the cross trade functionality: SecurityType [167] + PutOrCall [201] + SettlMethod [1193] + ExerciseStyle [1194] + EventText [868] when EventType [865] = 134 + SecurityID [48] + MaturityDate [541] + ContractMultiplier [231] + StrikePrice [202]. In this case, where appropriate, the central system will assign a new code following the existing rules and will populate these fields in the Trade Capture Report message.

Once the cross trade has been sent to HF MEFFGate, it can be cancelled by the sender via the HF MEFFGate, or by using a supervisor terminal or by contacting the market supervisor, providing that it has not yet been registered.

Modifications are permitted using a supervisor terminal or by contacting the market supervisor, providing that it has not yet been accepted by any of the parties.



Both the buyer and the seller can act as brokers, as well as an external member. This means there are four possible scenarios:

Scenario	Identification of the parties in the message		
	SenderCompID = Broking member code		
	SenderSubID = Broking trader code		
Broker, buyer and seller are different	Buyer PartyID = Buying member code		
members	Buyer PartySubID = Buying trader code		
	Seller PartyID = Selling member code		
	Seller PartySubID = Selling trader code		
	SenderCompIDID = Buying member code		
	SenderSubID = Buying trader code		
The huwer acts as broker	Buyer PartyID = Buying member code		
The buyer acts as broker	Buyer PartySubID = Buying trader code		
	Seller PartyID = Selling member code		
	Seller PartySubID = Selling trader code		
	SenderCompID = Selling member code		
	SenderSubID = Selling trader code		
The seller acts as broker	Buyer PartyID = Buying member code		
The seller acts as broker	Buyer PartySubID = Buying trader code		
	Seller PartyID = Selling member code		
	Seller PartySubID = Selling trader code		
	SenderCompID = Member code		
	SenderSubID = Trader code		
The same member acts as buyer, seller and	Buyer PartyID = Buying member code		
broker	Buyer PartySubID = Buying trader code		
	Seller PartyID = Selling member code		
	Seller PartySubID = Selling trader code		

See 3.3 for more information on the use of the SenderCompID and SenderSubID fields.

11.3Acceptance of cross trades between different members

If the cross trade is finally accepted and executed, both the buyer and the seller receive the corresponding Execution Report messages (ExecType = F, Trade) notifying them of the execution of the cross trade. These messages will have the trader code corresponding to the one who accepted the cross trade. The CrossID field of the Execution Report message contains the SecondaryTradeReportID value assigned by the central host.

As previously explained, when the cross trade is accepted and executed, the intermediary receives a Trade Capture Report message

The Execution Report message allows the broker of the cross trade to be identified using the Entering Firm and Entering Trader roles in the Parties block (see 4.3 for more information on the Parties block).

11.4Entry of cross trades within the member

In this situation the confirmation for the sides involved is not necessary.

11.5Price and Effective amount

The field GrossTradeAmt [381] indicates the effective amount. If informed, this value will be use instead of the rounded price.



The System will determine the transaction price according to:

 $Pr ecio_trans = \frac{Effective_amount}{Volume \bullet multiplier}$

and will be verified that this value Precio_trans is commensurate with the rounded price furnished by the client application in the field LastPx [31] of the Trade Capture Report message. If not, the cross trade will be rejected.

11.6Cross trade groups and cash market cross trades

Tag TradeLinkID [820] allows for the grouping of different cross trades on the same underlying into one single cross trade group.

In this case, one of the trades may refer to the underlying contract. If this may be traded in the equities trading platform, the cash market cross trade will be notified to the MEFF members and the equities trading platform members (Authenticating Member) who will be person responsible for accepting of rejecting it. The final acceptance of the cash market cross trade is subject to the acceptance of some of the corresponding derivatives cross trades.

11.7Cross trade rejected by the System

All system rejections are homogenized and are always done in the same way: sending a Business Message Reject message. As a consequence, value B is not longer used in field MatchType [574]

Message	Description
Trade Capture Report (Msg Type = AE)	Sent to HF MEFFGate to initiate, accept, reject or cancel a trade request about block trading or special operations. Sent by HF MEFFGate to request the acceptance or rejection by the parties

11.8List of messages

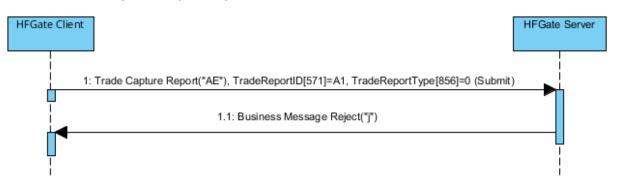
11.9Message flow

A cross trade accepted (The buyer and the seller are the same member)



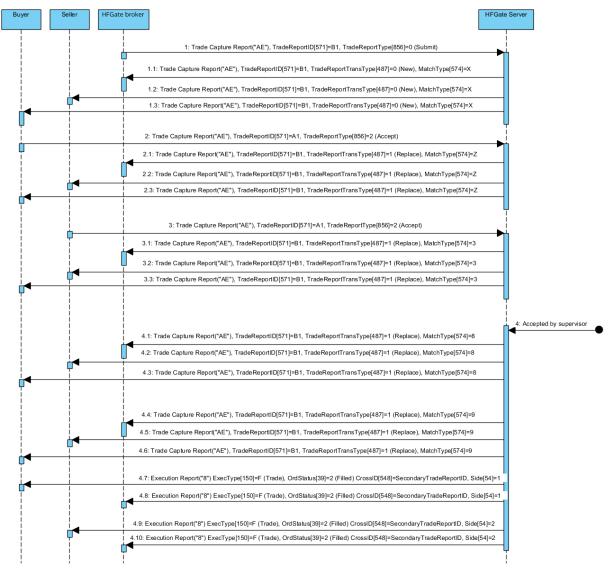


Cross trade rejected by the System



Cross trade request in Derivatives (entered by a member different than the buyer or the seller)

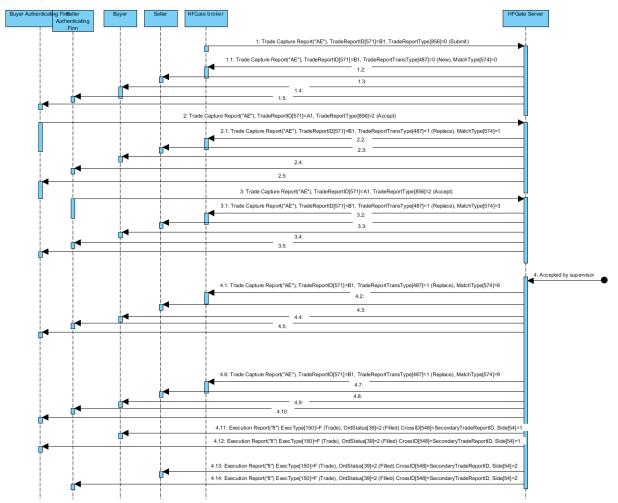
The following diagram shows the message flow of a cross trade request entered by the Executing Broker, accepted first by the buy side and then by the sell side. Once the cross trade has been accepted by the Supervisor, the parties receive the corresponding Executing Report.





Cash market cross trades request

In this message flow it appears the figure of the Authenticating Firm, who accepts the transaction (in its bying or selling side). The buyer and seller receive information on the status of implementation at all times.



11.10 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Trade Capture Report sent to HF MEFFGate message, the TradeReportType [856], TrdType [828] and TrdSubType [829] fields are now required



11.11 Definition of messages

11.11.1 Trade Capture Report (Msg Type = AE) sent to HF MEFFGate

Message containing data for the registering on a trade.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AE		
571	TradeReportID	Y		String (10)	Unique identifier for each Trade Capture Report message sent to HF MEFFGate. Unique per FIX session.
856	TradeReportType	γ*	0 = Submit 2 = Accept 3 = Decline 6 = Trade Report Cancel	Int	Type of Trade Report.: 0 (Submit): This is the value indicated by the initiator when he sends the initial cross trade request 2 (Accept): Used by one counterparty to accept a cross trade 3 (Decline): Used by one counterparty to reject a cross trade 6 (Cancel): This is the value to indicate by the initiator to cancel the initial cross trade request
828	TrdType	γ*	See table 4 of document "Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	Int	Trade type. This value is used in conjunction with TrdSubType [829]
829	TrdSubType	γ*	See table 4 of document "Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	Int	This value is used in conjunction with TrdType [828]
881	SecondaryTradeReportRefID	N		String	Required except for the initial cross trade request. It must contain the value received from MEFFGate in the field SecondaryTradeReportID [818] of the Trade Capture



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					Report or Trade Capture Report Ack messages.
					This is the cross trade request unique identifer through its whole life.
820	TradeLinkID	Ν		String	Used by the HF MEFFGate client to associate a group of cross trades together
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code, [N/A]	String(22)	Contract code or [N/A]
48	SecurityID	Ν	See table 7 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange symbol	String	Required if SecurityID [48] is present.
167	SecurityType	Ν	See table 6 of document "Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	String	Product type
541	MaturityDate	Ν		LocalMktD ate	Expiration date
202	StrikePrice	Ν		Price	Exercise price. Only present for options
231	ContractMultiplier	Ν		Float	Conversion factor between price units and monetary units
1193	SettlMethod	Ν	C = Cash settlement required P = Physical settlement required	Char	Settlement method for this security
1194	ExerciseStyle	Ν	0 = European 1 = American	Int	Type of exercise of this security
201	PutOrCall	Ν	0 = Put 1 = Call	Int	Indicates whether an option contract is a put or call
1244	FlexibleIndicator	N	Y = Flexible N = Standard (default)	Boolean	Used to indicate if this security has been defined as flexible according to "non-standard" means. When not informed, means "N = Standard "



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
864	NoEvents	Ν		NumInGro	
			104	ир	
			134 = Adjustments rule		
→865	EventType	Ν	135 = Indicates if a RFQ must be generated when the cross trade can't be accepted for overcoming the LIS	Int	
→868	EventText	N		String	When EventType [865] = 134, contains the adjustments rule: E = Extraordinary dividend adjustments only (T = Total DO NOT send this field on securities where adjustments don't apply When EventType [865] = 135, indicates if a RFQ must be generated when the cross trade can't be accepted for overcoming the LIS: Y = Yes
	End <instrument></instrument>				N = No
32	LastQty	Ν	>= 0, no decimals	Qty	Volume bought/sold in the cross trade described.
31	LastPx	N		Price	Average price in the cross trade described. If this cross trade is expressed through an effective amount, GrossTradeAmt [381], this is the rounded transaction price.
	Start <trdcaprptsidegrp></trdcaprptsidegrp>				
552	NoSides	Y	1, 2	NumInGro up	
→ 54	Side	Y	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Position that the party takes in the cross trade
	Start <parties></parties>				Not needed in a cross trade within the member



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
→ 453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGro up	Number of parties
→→448	PartyID	Ν	For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified: Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	4 = Authenticating Firm 7 = Entering Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 36 = Entering Trader 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448]. Required if NoPartyIDs [453] is specified.
→→ 80 2	NoPartySubIDs	N		NumInGro up	This sub-group is only present when PartyRole [452] = 11
→→→ 523	PartySubID	N		String	Phone number and contact name of the buyer/seller order origination trader
→→→ 803	PartySubIDType	N	7 = Phone number	int	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			9 = Contact		
			name		
	End <parties></parties>			<u> </u>	
→ 1	Account	N		String	Account code
			1 = On behalf of		
→ 581	AccountType	Ν	third parties	Int	Capacity indicator (only for
2 201	Ассоинстуре		3 = House	Inc	cash market trades)
			trader		
→ 58	Text	N		String(15)	Reference
N 222	NeStinulations	N		NumInGro	
→ 232	NoStipulations	IN		ир	
			CL_ID_CMT =		
			Short code		
			Client		
			identification		
			for the cash		
			market leg		
			INV_DEC_ID_CM		
			T = Short code		
			to identify the		
			party for the		
			Investment		
			Decision within		
			Firm for the		
			cash market leg		
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$	ChinadationTurne	N	INV_EXE_ID_CM T = Short code	Chriner	
233	StipulationType	Ν	to identify the	String	
			party for the		
			Execution		
			within Firm for		
			the cash market		
			leg		
			-		
			TR_CAP_CMT =		
			Trading		
			capacity for the		
			cash market leg		
			CL_ACCT_COD_		
			CL_ACCT_COD_ CMT = Client		
			account code		
			for the cash		
			market leg		
			<u>></u>		When StipulationType
					[233] = CL_ID_CMT, it
					contains the short code
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$	StipulationValue	Ν		String	Client identification for the
234	Supulationvalue	IN		Jung	cash market leg. This is an
					unsigned integer field,
					greater or equal than 0
					and less than 232



Tag

Name ____

Req

Format

When StipulationType [233] = INV_DEC_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232

When StipulationType [233] = INV_EXE_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232

When StipulationType [233] = TR_CAP_CMT , it contains the Trading capacity for the cash market leg. Los posibles valores son: AOTC MTCH DEAL

When StipulationType [233] = CL_ACCT_COD_CMT, it contains the Client account code for the cash market leg

	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
→259 3	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGro up	
→→ 25 94	OrderAttributeType	Ν	3 = Risk reduction order	String	
→→25 95	OrderAttributeValue	Ν		String	When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 3, indicates a Risk reduction order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 22 Article 4(2)(i), when OrderAttributeValue(2595) =Y, it signifies that the commodity derivative order is a transaction "to reduce risk in an



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					objectively measurable
					way in accordance with
					Article 57 of Directive
					2014/65/EU"
					N = The commodity
					derivative order does NOT
					reduce risk in an
					objectively measurable
					way in accordance with
					Article 57 of Directive
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				2014/65/EU"
			1 = "AOTC"		
→29	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
			4 = "DEAL"		
	TradePublishIndicator	Ν	0 = Do Not	Int	• 10
			Publish		Indicates if the trade
					should be published or
1390			1 = Publish (Default)		not.
1390					Not informing this tag
					means the trade should be published.
			2 = Delta: Do		
			Not Publish		
			R = Enviar a		
			modalidad RFQ		
004	TierCode	N	si es necesario	Char	
994		N	N = No enviar a	Char	
			modalidad RFQ		
			(default)		
381	GrossTradeAmt	N		Amt	Effective amount.
					If informed, this value will
					be use instead of the price
					(LastPx [31]). It must be
					the same for the buying
					and selling party.
	Standard Trailer	Y			



11.11.2 Trade Capture Report (Msg Type = AE) sent by HF MEFFGate

Message containing data on a trade pending on registration and used to request the acceptance or rejection by the member

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AE		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with AppIID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
571	TradeReportID	Y		String	Contains the same value that was specified in the Trade Capture Report message sent to HF MEFFGate. On cancellation, it contains the value of the original message.
487	TradeReportTransType	N	0 = New 1 = Cancel 2 = Replace	Int	0 (New): Indicates an initial trade request 1 (Cancel):Indicates the trade request has been cancelled 2 (Replace): Indicates the trade request has been modified (i.e. because has been accepted by the member counterparty)
828	TrdType	N	See table 4 of document "Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	Int	Trade type. This value is used in conjunction with TrdSubType [829]
829	TrdSubType	N	See table 4 of document "Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	Int	This value is used in conjunction with TrdType [828]



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
325	UnsolicitedIndicator	Ν	N,Y	Boolean	Contains "Y" when the message is sent as the result of a trade request
818	SecondaryTradeReportID	Ν			Trade request unique identifer assigned by MEFF. The Trade Capture Report messages, sent by the
				String	client application to accept or reject the trade request, must reference this information in the field SecondaryTradeReportRef ID [881]
820	TradeLinkID	Ν		String	Identifier sent by the MEFFGate client to associate a group of cross trades together
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code
48	SecurityID	Ν	See table 7 in document "Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange symbol	String	
167	SecurityType	Ν	See table 6 of document "Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	String	Product type
541	MaturityDate	Ν		LocalMktD ate	Expiration date
202	StrikePrice	Ν		Price	Exercise price
231	ContractMultiplier	Ν		Float	Conversion factor between price units and monetary units
1193	SettlMethod	Ν	C = Cash settlement required P = Physical settlement required	Char	Settlement method for this security
1194	ExerciseStyle	Ν	0 = European 1 = American	Int	Type of exercise of this security



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			0 = Put	_	Indicates whether an
201	PutOrCall	N	1 = Call	Int	option contract is a put or call
1244	FlexibleIndicator	N	Y = Flexible N = Standard (default)	Boolean	Used to indicate if this security has been defined as flexible according to "non-standard" means. When not informed, means "N = Standard "
864	NoEvents	N		NumInGro	
004	NOLVEIRS	IN		ир	
→865	EventType	Ν	134 = Adjustments rule 135 = Indicates if a RFQ must be generated when the cross trade can't be accepted for overcoming the LIS	Int	
→868	EventText	Ν		String	 When EventType [865] = 134, contains the adjustments rule: E = Extraordinary dividend adjustments only (T = Total DO NOT send this field on securities where adjustments don't apply When EventType [865] = 135, indicates if a RFQ must be generated when the cross trade can't be accepted for overcoming the LIS: Y = Yes N = No
	End <instrument></instrument>				Volume bought/sold in the
32	LastQty	Ν		Qty	cross trade described.
31	LastPx	Ν		Price	Average price in the cross trade described. If this cross trade is expressed through an effective amount, GrossTradeAmt [381], this is the rounded transaction price.



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
574	MatchType	Ν	See codification	String	Describes the cross trade
	Start <trdcaprptsidegrp></trdcaprptsidegrp>		table 22		state
552	NoSides	Y	2	NumInGro up	
→ 54	Side	Y	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Position that the party takes in the cross trade
	Start <parties></parties>				
→453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGro up	Number of parties
→→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→ → 452	PartyRole	Ν	4 = Authenticating Firm 7 = Entering Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 36 = Entering Trader 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID	Int	Number of sub-identifiers.
→→80 2	NoPartySubIDs	Ν		NumInGro up	This sub-group is only present when PartyRole [452] = 11
→→→ 523	PartySubID	N		String	Phone number and contact name of the buyer/seller order origination trader



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			7 = Phone		
$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$			number		
803	PartySubIDType	Ν		int	
			9 = Contact		
			name		
<u>\</u> 1	End <parties> Account</parties>	N		Ctripa	Account code
→ 1	Account	IN	1 = On behalf of	String	ACCOUNT CODE
			third parties		
→ 581	AccountType	Ν	tinia parties	Int	Capacity indicator (only for
			3 = House		cash market trades)
			trader		
→ 58	Text	Ν		String(15)	Reference
→ 232	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGro	
, 252	Nostipulations			up	
			CL_ID_CMT =		
			Short code		
			Client identification		
			for the cash		
			market leg		
			manneerog		
			INV_DEC_ID_CM		
			T = Short code		
			to identify the		
			party for the		
			Investment		
			Decision within Firm for the		
			cash market leg		
			cash market leg		
			INV_EXE_ID_CM		
→→ 233	StipulationType	Ν	T = Short code	String	
233			to identify the		
			party for the		
			Execution		
			within Firm for		
			the cash market		
			leg		
			TR_CAP_CMT =		
			Trading		
			capacity for the		
			cash market leg		
			CL_ACCT_COD_		
			CMT = Client		
			account code for the cash		
			markation		
			market leg		When StinulationType
			market leg		When StipulationType [233] = CL_ID_CMT, it
→→ 224	StipulationValue	N	market leg	String	When StipulationType [233] = CL_ID_CMT, it contains the short code
→→ 234	StipulationValue	N	market leg	String	[233] = CL_ID_CMT, it



Tag

Name

Req

Description

Format

unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232

When StipulationType [233] = INV_DEC_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232

When StipulationType [233] = INV_EXE_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232

When StipulationType [233] = TR_CAP_CMT, it contains the Trading capacity for the cash market leg. Los posibles valores son: AOTC MTCH DEAL

When StipulationType [233] = CL_ACCT_COD_CMT, it contains the Client account code for the cash market leg

	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
→259 3	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGro up	
→→ 25 94	OrderAttributeType	Ν	3 = Risk reduction order	String	
→→ 25 95	OrderAttributeValue	N		String	When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 3, indicates a Risk reduction order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 22 Article 4(2)(i), when OrderAttributeValue(2595) =Y, it signifies that the



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					commodity derivative
					order is a transaction "to
					reduce risk in an
					objectively measurable
					way in accordance with
					Article 57 of Directive
					2014/65/EU"
					N = The commodity
					derivative order does NOT
					reduce risk in an
					objectively measurable
					way in accordance with
					Article 57 of Directive
	Final (OndAttority)				2014/65/EU"
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>		4 "***		
			1 = "AOTC"		
→ 29	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
			4 = "DEAL"		
	End <trdcaprptsidegrp></trdcaprptsidegrp>				
			0 = Do Not		
			Publish		Indicates if the trade
					should be published or
1390	TradePublishIndicator	Ν	1 = Publish	Int	not
			2 = Delta: Do		
			Not Publish		
1011	MessageEventSource	Ν	C = Cross trades	String	Type of transaction
					Effective amount.
381	GrossTradeAmt	Ν		Amt	This value is use instead of
					the price (LastPx [31])
			See codification		When MatchType [574] =
1328	RejectText	Ν	table 26	String	A, 5 or 6, identifies the
					reason for rejection.
	Standard Trailer	Y			



12 Request for Quote modality

12.1Introduction

The Request for Quote modality allows HF MEFFGate clients to request private quotes to a subset of the market members and/or brokers or to all of them. Answers to the request are sent to the originator, who can choose the one or ones that better fit his interest.

12.2Description

When a trader wishes to request quotes for a contract or a strategy in the RFQ modality the message Quote Request must be used. If necessary, before that a strategy can be created by using the message Security Definition Request (see section 8 - Strategies).

The Quote Request can be addressed to one or several members and Arranging Brokers (up to 50 destinations) or to the whole market. The requester can also be one of the destinations. The corresponding contract or strategy must be specified, together with the volume (fields Symbol [55] and OrderQty [38]). Optionally a sign and an indicative, a firm price can be included (fields Side[54], Price[44]-QuoteType[537]). Also is mandatory to indicate whether a delay in the post-trading information publication is desired or not. Since from the point of view of Regulation a RFQ has to be recorded as an order, all mandatory fields in an order must also be filled: client, decision ID, execution ID, trading capacity. An RFQ with a firm price can only have one destination member.

Quote Requests that don't result in the creation of an RFQ due to errors or any other cause will be answered with a Quote Request Reject.

Quote Requests resulting in the creation of an RFQ will be assigned by the system with a unique ID valid for the session day, in the field IOIID [23]. The system will send a couple of Quote Response messages (one for the requester and one for the destination) for each member destination included in the Quote Request. In these messages each party receives the confirmation of the relevant data of its side and the member and trader code of the counterparty (including contact information if it has been included).

Any public information related to an RFQ (to be published or not according to MiFIR pretransparency criteria and applicable waivers) will include the same identification in the IOIID [23] of the Indication Of Interest message and the MDStreamID [1500] in the Market Data Snapshot Full Refresh message.

The destinations willing to quote, can open one or several conversations to answer one RFQ by using the message Quote Response with QuoteRespType[694] = 2 (Counter). To open a new conversation the member must fill the QuoteID [117] field with a 0, and the system will answer with a Quote Response message with the new conversation code assigned by the system (QuoteID [117]) and the field QuoteRespID with the same contents as the request. The system assigns a history number to each notification within a conversation, included in the field QuoteMsgID [1166].

The destination member must include price and volume in the opposite side to the one requested by the requester, or at least in one of them if it was undisclosed (BidPx and BidSize, or OfferPx and OfferSize).

In case the RFQ has been initiated without a firm price, the answers sent by offering trades will not be executable by the requester (nor published) until the requester sends a Quote Response message with action 4 – Make RFQ firm. In this moment all active offers will move from status "Indicative" to "Firm". There's a maximum time to perform this action. RFQ created with a firm price (only one destination) don't require this action.



Once a conversation is started, both the destination member and the requester can modify their respective prices and the rest of data. To do that they can send a Quote Response message with QuoteRespType[694] = 2 (Counter), including the RFQ id (IOIID [23]), the conversation id (QuoteID [117]) and the last history number to whom they want to answer (QuoteMsgID [1166]) that must always be the last one received (in order to avoid problems with on-the-fly messages).

News regarding a conversation are notified to both parties with additional Quote Response messages.

It is not supported the modification of RFQ data outside a conversation. Therefore if any data need to be modified (greater volume) before receiving any answer, the RFQ must be cancelled and a new one must be created. In this example, if conversations have already started, the requester can also notify individually to all the partners the new volume.

The requester can cancel a RFQ by sending a Quote Response message with QuoteRespType[694] = 5 (Done Away). In this case it is not necessary to include a conversation id (QuoteID [117]) or history number (QuoteMsgID [1166]).

A RFQ can also be automatically cancelled if the maximum established time for its completion is exceeded.

RFQ in status MatchType[574] = O (Firm) can be accepted by the requester and RFQ in status MatchType[574] = N (Firm Requester) can be accepted by the destination party. A Quote Response message must be sent with QuoteRespType [694] = 1 (Hit) or 7 (End Trade, only available to the requester) and with the prices and volumes in both sides matching. The volume that will be matched will be the minimum between OrderQty and the volume in the opposite side (BidSize, OfferSize). To send QuoteRespType=7 (End Trade) has the same consequences as sending a 1 (Hit) and then a 5 (Done Away).

Once accepted the RFQ, in case any of the parties (requester and/or quoting party) is an Arranging Broker, the system will send Trade Capture Report messages (see chapter 11) to the intermediated members in order to obtain their corresponding validation.

When the RFQ is finally registered, MatchType[574] = 9, both the requester and the destination member receive the corresponding Execution Report messages (ExecType = F, Trade). The CrossID [548] field of the Execution Report message contains the QuoteID [117] (Conversation ID) value assigned by the quoting party.

All RFQ are cancelled at end of session.



12.3Message list

Message	Description		
Quote Request (Msg Type = R)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request a quote		
Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) (Msg Type = AJ)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the RFQ situation (both to requester and destinations)		
Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = AJ)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to answer a Quote Response (both requester and destinations)		
Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Response		
Quote Request Reject rejecting a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Request		



12.4Message flow

Request for Quote to two members, one of them answers, and requester accepts

The requester (A008) sends a Request for Quote for 100 A contracts to two members (A007 and A009). The system announces the request with status M (indicative) with two Quote Response messages to each member couple (requester-destination). The requester member A008 receives as many Quote Response messages as destination members.

The destination member A007 sends a buying offer with price 333.33. The offer is confirmed to A007 and announced to A008.

The requester send a Quote Response message with QuoteRespType [694] = "4" (Make RFQ firm). In this moment all active offers will move from status from "Indicative" to "Firm". There is a limited period of time to carry out this action.

The system checks the nominal amount of the order response in order to be published or not according to MiFIR pre-transparency criteria and applicable waivers.

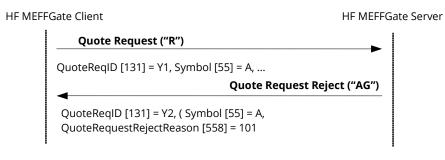
The requester A008 accepts including his side (2=Sell), his price (the same as the quoted price) and QuoteRespType=7 (End Trade). Members A007 and A008 receive the confirmation of the acceptance (also with the corresponding Execution Report messages) and members A009 and A008 receive the cancellation of their conversation.



HF MEFFGate Destination (A009))		MEFFGate Requester HF MEFFGate Server (A008)
		Quote Request ("R")
		QuoteReqID[131]=X1, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=(A007,A009), Symbol[55]=A, OrderOtv[38]=100 Quote Response ("AJ")
		QuoteRespID[693]=X1, IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=1, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007, Symbol[55]=A_OrderOby[38]=100_MatchType[574]=M Quote Response ("AJ")
	•	IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=1, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, Symbol[55]=A, OrderOty[38]=100 MatchType[574]=M Quote Response ("AJ")
		Quote Respinse ("AJ") QuoteRespiD[693]=X1, IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=1, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A009, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, MatchType[574]=M Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=1, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, MatchType[574]=M
		Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1, QuoteMsgID=1, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, PartvID[PartvRole=17]=A007
		Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1 QuoteMsgID=2, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, MatchType[574]=N Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1, QuoteMsgID=2, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, MatchType[574]=N Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1, QuoteMsgID=2, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007, Side[54]=2, Price[44]=333.33, OrderQty[38]=100, QuoteRespType[694]=7 Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1 QuoteMsgID=3, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007, Svmbol[55]=A. OrderQtv[38]=100. BidPx=333.33. BidSize=100. MatchTvpe[574]=8
		Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1, QuoteMsgID=3, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, MatchType[574]=8 Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1 QuoteMsgID=4, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, MatchType[574]=9 Quote Response ("AJ")
	•	IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1, QuoteMsgID=4, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, MatchType[574]=9 Execution Report ("8")
		CrossID[548] = QuoteID[117] = 1 Execution Report ("8")
		CrossID[548] = QuoteID[117] = 1 Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=2, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A009, MatchType[574]=Q Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=2, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, MatchType[574]=Q



Request for Quote rejected by HF MEFFGate



12.5Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

- In message Quote Request, field OrderQty [38] is required
- In message Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate, fields IOIID [23] and StipulationValue [234] when StipulationType [233] = SIDE_ID are required
- In messages Quote Request, Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) and Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate, the field LastCapacity [29] and the component block OrdAttrib are added.
- In messages Quote Request and Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status), the fields TradePublishIndicator [1390] is added
- In message Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status), the fields MatchType [574] and RejectText [1328] are added
- In messages Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) and Quote Request Reject rejecting a Quote Request the fields ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] are added



12.6Message definition

12.6.1 Quote Request (Msg Type = R)

Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request quotes to a subset of market participants or to all market.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = R		
131	QuoteReqID	Y		String (10)	Message identifier
	Start <rootparties></rootparties>			-	-
1116	NoRootPartyIDs	Y		NumInGroup	
→1117	RootPartyID	N	For RootPartyRole [1119] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→1118	RootPartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified: Value "P" for RootPartyRole [1119] = 3, 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→ 1119	RootPartyRole	Ν	3 = Client ID 4 = Authenticating Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 17 = Contra Firm 36 = Entering Trader 122 =	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in RootPartyID [1117]. Required if NoRootPartyIDs [1116] is specified. Value 17 indicates that the contents in RootPartyID[1117] are the member-traders destination of the RFQ. If party 17 is not included the request goes to all market participants. A maximum of 50 explicit contras can be specified See section 4.3 - Parties block fo all the other parties
→1120	Start <rootsubparties> NoRootPartySubIDs</rootsubparties>	N	Investment Decision within Firm ID	NumInGroup	Number of sub-identifiers.



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					This sub-group is only present when RootPartyRole [1119] = 36
→→1121	RootPartySubID	N		String	Phone number and contact name of the buyer/seller order origination trader
			7 = Phone		
→→1122	RootPartySubIDType	Ν	number	int	
771122		IN	9 = Contact name	int	
	End		hame		
	<rootsubparties></rootsubparties>				
	End <rootparties></rootparties>				
	Start <quotreqgrp></quotreqgrp>				
146	NoRelatedSym	Y	1	NumInGroup	Only one instrument. For strategies, please create a strategy before using RFQ with a Security Definition Request
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String (22)	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
→537	QuoteType	N	0 = Indicative (default)	Int	Use 1 in firm quote requests sent to only one party
			1 = Tradeable 1 = Buy		
→54	Side	N	2 = Sell 7 = Undisclosed (default in indicative quotes)	Char	
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
→38	OrderQty	Y*	integer numbers only	Qty	Volume requested
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
→ 232	NoStipulations	N	CL_ID_CMT = Short code Client identification for the cash market leg	NumInGroup	
→→ 233	StipulationType	Ν	INV_DEC_ID_CM T = Short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg	String	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			INV_EXE_ID_CMT = Short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg		
			TR_CAP_CMT = Trading capacity for the cash market leg		
			CL_ACCT_COD_C MT = Client account code for the cash market leg		
					When StipulationType [233] = CL_ID_CMT, it contains the shor code Client identification for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232
					When StipulationType [233] = INV_DEC_ID_CMT, it contains th short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232
→ 234	StipulationValue	Ν		String	When StipulationType [233] = INV_EXE_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm fo the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232
					When StipulationType [233] = TR_CAP_CMT , it contains the Trading capacity for the cash market leg. Los posibles valores son: AOTC MTCH DEAL



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					When StipulationType [233] =
					CL_ACCT_COD_CMT, it contains
					the Client account code for the
					cash market leg
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
→ 1	Account	Ν		String(5)	Account code
→44	Price	N		Price	Firm or indicative price
744	Price	IN		Price	depending on QuoteType [537]
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
→2593*	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGroup	
→→2594	OrderAttributeType	Ν	3 = Risk	String	
*	order/teribaterype		reduction order	String	
					When OrderAttributeType [2594
					= 3, indicates a Risk reduction
					order. Valid values:
					Y = In the context of ESMA RTS
					22 Article 4(2)(i), when
					OrderAttributeValue(2595)=Y, it
					signifies that the commodity
					derivative order is a transaction
$\rightarrow \rightarrow 2595$	OrderAttributeValue	Ν		String	"to reduce risk in an objectively
*				Jenning .	measurable way in accordance
					with Article 57 of Directive
					2014/65/EU"
					N = The commodity derivative
					order does NOT reduce risk in
					an objectively measurable way
					in accordance with Article 57 of
					Directive 2014/65/EU"
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>		1 = "AOTC"		
			1 Aore		
→ 29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	char	Trading Capacity MiFIR
			4 = "DEAL"		
	End <quotreqgrp></quotreqgrp>				
58	Text	Ν		String(15)	Reference
			0 = Do Not		
			Publish		Indicates if the trade should be
					DUDIISNEO OF DOI
1390*	TradePublishIndicato	N	1 = Publish	Int	published or not.
1390*	TradePublishIndicato r	Ν	1 = Publish (Default)	Int	
1390*		Ν		Int	Not informing this tag means
1390*		N		Int	
1390*		Ν	(Default)	Int	Not informing this tag means



12.6.2 Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) (Msg Type = AJ)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to communicate to requester and destination the status of a RFQ.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AJ		
					Used in conjunction with
					ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate,
1180*	ApplID	Ν		String	in subsequent connections, the
				-	point from which to receive
					' information
					Used in conjunction with ApplID
					[1180] to indicate, in subsequent
1181*	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	connections, the point from
					which to receive information
					Message identifier.
					The appropriate the party that
					The answer to the party that
					triggers a message will receive
693	QuoteRespID	Y		String	here the corresponding
	Q	·		ot. ng	QuoteReqID [131] or
					QuoteRespID [693].
					For the rest of parties it contains
					"NONE".
					Conversation ID entered by the
					quoting party (unique for each
					IOIID and counterparty).
117	QuoteID	Ν		String	
					Field not sent while no offers are
					made.
1166	QuoteMsgID	Ν		String	History number within a
					conversation
604		V	•	T	This field should not be
694	QuoteRespType	Y	0	Int	considered, and is included as
					requirement of the standard
23	IOIID	Ν		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the
25	TOTID			String	system
			0 = Indicative	. .	
537	QuoteType	Ν		Int	
			1 = Tradeable		
574*	MatchType	Ν	See codification	String	
5/4	масттуре	IN	table 24	Stillig	
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
					See section 4.3 - Parties block
→448	PartyID	Ν		String	
			D = Proprietary/		
			Custom code		Value "D" for Darty Data [452]
> 4 4 7			custom code	CL	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3,
→447	PartyIDSource	Ν		Char	12 or 122
			P = Short code		Value "D" for the rest
			identifier		
			3 = Client ID		Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448].
→452	PartyRole	N		Int	



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
		•	4 = Authenticating		Only one party 17 and one 37
			Firm		will be received in each message
			7 = Entering Firm		
			11 = Order		
			Origination Trader		
			12 = Execution within Firm ID		
			13 = Order Origination Firm		
			17 = Contra Firm		
			36 = Entering Trader		
			37 = Contra Trader		
			122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID		
	Start <subparties></subparties>		10		
	Start (Subrarties)				Number of sub-identifiers.
→802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	This sub-group is only present when PartyRole [452] = 36
→→523	PartySubID	N		String	Phone number and contact name of the buyer/seller order origination trader
			7 = Phone number		<u> </u>
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		int	
			9 = Contact name		
	End <subparties></subparties>				
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>		1 = Buy		
			2 = Sell		
54	Side	Ν	7=Undisclosed (default in public quotes públicos or	Char	Requester side

			quotes públicos or indicatives)		
	Start <orderqty< td=""><td>Data></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></orderqty<>	Data>			
					Volume requested
38	OrderQty	N		Qty	
					Will be 0 in cancellations
	End <orderqtyd< td=""><td>ata></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></orderqtyd<>	ata>			



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
222	Start <stipulations></stipulations>	NI		NumInCroup	
232	NoStipulations	N	SIDE_IDRTS24_21RTS24_21_BUYRTS24_21_SELLCL_ID_CMT = Shortcode Clientidentification for thecash market legINV_DEC_ID_CMT =Short code toidentify the party forthe InvestmentDecision within Firmfor the cash marketlegINV_EXE_ID_CMT =Short code toidentify the party forthe Execution withinFirm for the cash marketlegINV_EXE_ID_CMT =Short code toidentify the party forthe Execution withinFirm for the cashmarket legTR_CAP_CMT =Trading capacity forthe cash market legCL_ACCT_COD_CMT= Client accountcode for the cashmarket leg	String	"RTS24_21" is for the requester and destination "RTS24_21_BUY" and "RTS24_21_SELL" are for destination
→ 234	StipulationValue	Ν		String	 When StipulationType [233] = "SIDE_ID" the possible values are: I = Message addreseed to the Requester D = Message addreseed to the Destination When StipulationType [233] = "RTS24_21", "RTS24_21_BUY" or"RTS24_21_SELL", according to RTS 24, the valid values are: NEWO = New order NECP = New order of the counterparty REME = Replaced by initiative of



Tag	Name	Req Val	id values	Format	Description
					REMA = Replaced by Market Surveillance (automatic)
					REMH = Replaced by Market
					Surveillance (manual)
					RECP = Replaced due to change in the counterparty order
					CAME = Cancellation by initiative
					of message receiver
					CAMO = Cancellation by
					Surveillance
					CACP = Cancellation by counterparty
					REMO = Rejection
					EXPI = Order expired
					PARF = Partial fill
					FILL = Filled
					CHME = Change of status at the initiative of the
					member/participant of the
					trading venue
					CHMO = Change of status due to
					market operations
					When StipulationType [233] =
					REF_RFQ, it contains the
					reference
					When StipulationType [233] =
					CL_ID_CMT, it contains the short
					code Client identification for the
					cash market leg. This is an
					unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than
					232
					When StipulationType [233] =
					INV_DEC_ID_CMT, it contains the
					short code to identify the party
					for the Investment Decision
					within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer
					field, greater or equal than 0
					and less than 232
					When StipulationType [233] =
					INV_EXE_ID_CMT, it contains the
					short code to identify the party
					for the Execution within Firm for
					the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater
					or equal than 0 and less than
					232
					When StipulationType [222] -
					When StipulationType [233] = TR_CAP_CMT , it contains the



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					Trading capacity for the cash market leg. Los posibles valores son: AOTC
					MTCH DEAL
					When StipulationType [233] = CL_ACCT_COD_CMT, it contains the Client account code for the cash market leg
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
1	Account	Ν		String(5)	Account code
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
2593*	NoOrderAttributes	Ν	2 - Diak raduction	NumInGroup	
→2594*	OrderAttributeType	Ν	3 = Risk reduction order	String	
→2595*	OrderAttributeValue End <ordattrib></ordattrib>	Ν		String	When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 3, indicates a Risk reduction order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 22 Article 4(2)(i), when OrderAttributeValue(2595)=Y, it signifies that the commodity derivative order is a transaction "to reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU" N = The commodity derivative order does NOT reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU"
	End < OrdAttrib>		1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH" 4 = "DEAL"	Char	Trading Capacity MiFIR
132	BidPx	N		Price	Firm buy price of the quoting party
133	OfferPx	Ν		Price	Firm sell price of the quoting party
134	BidSize	Ν		Qty	Firm buy volume of the quoting party
135	OfferSize	Ν		Qty	Firm sell volume of the quoting party
				UTC	Timestamp when the business
60	TransactTime	Ν		Timestamp	transaction represented by the message occurred
60 58	TransactTime Text	N N			



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1328*	RejectText	N	See codification table 23	String	When MatchType [574] = B contains further information about reject reason
			0 = Do Not Publish		Indicates if the trade should be
1390*	TradePublishIndicato	N	1 = Publish (Default)	Int	published or not.
	r		2 = Delta: Do Not Publish		Not informing this tag means the trade should be published.
	Standard Trailer	Y			



12.6.3 Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = AJ)

Message sent by a HF MEFFGate client to answer or modify a RFQ.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AJ		
693	QuoteRespID	Y		String (10)	Message identifier
117	QuoteID	greater than	Unsigned integer field, greater than 0 and less than 2 ³¹	String	Conversation ID entered by the quoting party (unique for each IOIID and counterparty).
			and less than 2^{31}		Mandatory except if QuoteRespType[694]=5
1166	1166 QuoteMsgID	N		String	History number within a conversation to which this Quote Response refers. It avoids problems with on-the- fly messages.
					Mandatory except when QuoteRespType[694] is 5 or 6
					Value 1 to accept one offer and keep the rest
		1 = Hit		Value 2 to make a counter offer	
			2 = Counter 4 = Make RFQ	Int	Value 4 to make executable the received offers and publish (requester)
	OueteDeenTure	Y	firm		(requester)
694	QuoteRespType	Ŷ	5 = Done Away		Value 5 to cancel all remaining RFQ conversations (requester)
			6 = Pass		Value 6 to decline (destination)/cancel (requester)
			7 = End Trade		a conversation
					Value 7 to accept one offer and cancel the rest (requester)
23	IOIID	Y*		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
537	QuoteType	N	0 = Indicative (default)	Int	Ignored for messages not entered by the requester
			1 = Tradeable		
	Start <parties></parties>	• •			
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν	For Darty Dala	NumInGroup	
→448	PartyID	Ν	For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 2 ³²	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			D = Proprietary/		Required if NoPartyIDs is
			Custom code		specified:
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν		Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3,
			P = Short code		12 or 122
			identifier		Value "D" for the rest
					Indicates the role taken by the
					code specified in PartyID [448].
→452	PartyRole	N		Int	Required if NoPartyIDs [453] is
					specified.
					Only and north 17 and and 27
					Only one party 17 and one 37
	Start <subparties></subparties>				will be received in each message
	Start ~Subrarties~				Number of sub-identifiers.
					Number of sub-identifiers.
→802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	This sub-group is only present
					when PartyRole [452] = 36
					Phone number and contact
→→523	PartySubID	N		String	name of the buyer/seller order
	,			5	origination trader
			7 = Phone		
			number		
→→803	PartySubIDType	Ν		int	
			9 = Contact		
			name		
	End <subparties></subparties>				
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>	Y			
55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
	End <instrument></instrument>				
			4 5		The requester must indicate1 or
			1 = Buy		2
54	Side	N	2 = Sell	Char	when entering a firm Price (Counter) or accepting an offer
54	Side	IN	2 – 561	Chai	(Hit, End Trade).
			7 = Undisclosed		(Int, End Hade).
			, ondisclosed		Ignored in any other case
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				<u> </u>
	- ()				Mandatory for the requester
20	OrderOte	NI	Integer	05	when entering a firm Price
38	OrderQty	Ν	numbers only	Qty	(Counter) or accepting an offer
			-		(Hit, End Trade)
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
				NI	
232	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGroup	
232		Y*	SIDE_ID	NumInGroup	
232		Υ *	SIDE_ID (required)	NuminGroup	
	NoStipulations		(required)	·	
232 → 233		Υ* Υ*	(required) CL_ID_CMT =	String	
	NoStipulations		(required) CL_ID_CMT = Short code	·	
	NoStipulations		(required) CL_ID_CMT =	·	



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			the cash market		
			leg		
			-		
			INV_DEC_ID_CM		
			T = Short code to		
			identify the		
			party for the		
			Investment		
			Decision within		
			Firm for the cash		
			market leg		
			INV_EXE_ID_CMT		
			= Short code to		
			identify the		
			party for the		
			Execution within		
			Firm for the cash		
			market leg		
			TR_CAP_CMT =		
			Trading capacity		
			for the cash		
			market leg		
			CL_ACCT_COD_C		
			MT = Client		
			account code for		
			the cash market		
			leg		
					When StipulationType [233] =
					"SIDE_ID" (required) the possib
					values are:
					I = Message sent by the
					Requester D = Message sent by the
					Destination
					When StipulationType [233] =
					REF_RFQ, it contains the
					reference. This is a string field
م <u>ر</u> د ح	Stipulation\/alua	Y*		String	up to 15 characters
→ 234	StipulationValue	I.,		String	When StipulationType [233] =
					CL_ID_CMT, it contains the sho
					code Client identification for th
					cash market leg. This is an
					unsigned integer field, greater
					or equal than 0 and less than
					232
					When StipulationType [233] =
					INV_DEC_ID_CMT, it contains th
					short code to identify the party
					for the Investment Decision



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					within Firm for the cash market
					leg. This is an unsigned integer
					field, greater or equal than 0
					and less than 232
					When StipulationType [233] =
					INV_EXE_ID_CMT, it contains the
					short code to identify the party
					for the Execution within Firm for
					the cash market leg. This is an
					unsigned integer field, greater
					or equal than 0 and less than
					232
					When StipulationType [233] =
					TR_CAP_CMT , it contains the
					Trading capacity for the cash
					market leg. Los posibles valores
					son:
					AOTC
					MTCH
					DEAL
					When StipulationType [233] =
					CL_ACCT_COD_CMT, it contains
					the Client account code for the
					cash market leg
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
1	Account	Ν		String(5)	Account code
	Charlet Courd Attacks				
2593*	Start <ordattrib> NoOrderAttributes</ordattrib>	N		NumInGroup	

2555	NoonderAttributes	I N		Nummaroup	
→2594*	OrderAttributeType	Ν	3 = Risk reduction order	String	
→2595*	OrderAttributeValue	Ν		String	 When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 3, indicates a Risk reduction order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 22 Article 4(2)(i), when OrderAttributeValue(2595)=Y, it signifies that the commodity derivative order is a transaction "to reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU" N = The commodity derivative order does NOT reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU"
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
			1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	char	Trading Capacity MiFIR



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			4 = "DEAL"		
132	BidPx	Ν		Price	Firm buy price of the quoting
152	DIUFX	IN		FILE	party
133	OfferPx	N		Price	Firm sell price of the quoting
100	OTTELLX	IN		FILE	party
134 BidSize	BidSize	N		Qty	Firm buy volume of the quoting
134	I S4 BIUSIZE	IN		Qty	party
135	135 OfferSize	Ν		Qty	Firm sell volume of the quoting
155	Onersize				party
58	Text	Ν		String(15)	Reference
					Indicative or firm Price of the
					requester.
					Mandatory for the requester
44	Price	Ν		Price	when entering a firm Price
					(Counter) or accepting an offer
					(Hit, End Trade).
					Ignored in any other case
	Standard Trailer	Y			



12.6.4 Quote Request Reject rejecting a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Request

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AG		
1180 *	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181 *	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
131	QuoteReqID	Y		String	Identifier of the rejected message
658	QuoteRequestReje ctReason	Y	See codification table 23	Int	Rejection motive
	Start <quotreqrjctgrp></quotreqrjctgrp>				
146	NoRelatedSym	Y	1	NumInGroup	Always 1
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
→48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
→22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	End				
	<quotreqrjctgrp></quotreqrjctgrp>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13xRolling RFQ modality

13.1Introduction

The xRolling Request for Quote modality allows HF MEFFGate clients to request to a subset of the market Liquidity Providers to initiate a buy or sell operation of a xRolling contract. In order to do that, the selected Liquidity Provider will buy or sell the corresponding Stock in the Stock Exchange. For each Stock bought or sold, the Liquidity Provider will sell or buy to the xRolling Requesting Party a xRolling contract at the same price, so that the Liquidity Provider is always covered in the xRolling underlying position.

13.2Description

13.2.1 Standard xRolling RFQ transactions

When a trader intends to buy or sell a xRolling, in the first place it has to obtain a Liquidity Provider to execute the corresponding stock transaction at the Stock Exchange.

In order to do so, the message Quote Request will be used informing a Liquidity Provider code, a list of Liquidity Provider codes (ordered following its preferences) or an asterisk (to indicate that the request has to be sent to all Liquidity Providers with a relationship with the requesting Member, without any special order of preference). In case the Liquidity Provider is preselected (just one Liquidity Provider), the Quote Request type will be QuoteType[537]=4 (InitiallyTradeable). Otherwise it will be QuoteType[537]=2 (RestrictedTradeable).

The Quote Request will include the selected contract, volume, size, and limit price (fields Symbol[55], OrderQty[38], Side[54], Price[44]). Since from the point of view of Regulation a RFQ has to be recorded as an order, all mandatory fields in an order must also be filled: client, decision ID, execution ID, trading capacity.

Quote Requests that don't result in the creation of an RFQ due to errors or any other cause will be answered with a Quote Request Reject.

The system will assign each valid RFQ a unique identification per session, which is included in the field IOIID[23] of the Quote Response messages that will be subsequently published with the status of each conversation. Within each RFQ, the system will assign a code (QuoteID[117]) to each conversation between a xRolling Requesting Party and a Liquidity Provider. Finally, within each conversation the system assigns a history number to each notification message (QuoteMsgID[1166]).

Every time the status of a xRolling RFQ conversation changes, the system publishes a pair of Quote Response messages (one for the Requesting Party and one for the Liquidity Provider). These messages contain the relevant data to each side, and the Member code and Trader code of the counterparty. The initial status of a xRolling RFQ conversation is MatchType[574]=N (Firm).

Any public information related to an RFQ (to be published as market data information or not according to MiFIR pre-transparency criteria and applicable waivers) will include the same identification in the IOIID [23] of the Indication Of Interest message and the MDStreamID [1500] in the Market Data Snapshot Full Refresh message.

The Liquidity Providers can accept or reject the request to handle the corresponding order at the Stock Exchange. In order to accept it, a Quote Response message with QuoteRespType[694]=2 (Counter) has to be used. The new status of the RFQ conversation will be MatchType[574]=T (Accepted by LP) in case there's several potential Liquidity Providers, or MatchType[574]=U (Liquidity Provider selected) in case there's only one Liquidity Provider in the original request, or



if the preferred Liquidity Provider accepts the request. The code QuoteRespType[694]=6 (Pass) is used to reject a request, resulting in a status MatchType[574]=P (Cancelled by destination).

When there's more than one potential Liquidity Provider, the system will select, among all LPs that have accepted the request, the one that will effectively be assigned. In case the requester has included an order of preference, the system will select the preferred one among the ones that have accepted it in a predetermined period of time. In case the requester hasn't established the order of preference, the system will select the Liquidity Provider corresponding to the first accepting Quote Response message processed. Once a Liquidity Provider has been selected, the system will publish a pair of Quote Response messages with QuoteType[537]=4 (InitiallyTradeable) and a MatchType[574]=U (Liquidity Provider selected) to indicate to the Liquidity Provider that it can proceed with the Stock Exchange transactions. The rest of conversations are cancelled.

From that moment, the Liquidity Provider will enter the corresponding order in the Stock Exchage, and will inform about the status of the order by using Execution Report messages, as included in section 13.6.5. The system publishes the implicit status of the xRolling orders based on the information received from the LP, by sending Execution Report Ack messages both to the xRolling Requesting Party and to the Liquidity Provider.

Any execution of the order in the Stock Exchange will be notified by the LP by using an Execution Report with type ExecType[150]=F (Trade). When this happens, the MEFF system will create the corresponding trade in the xRolling contract between the xRolling Requesting Party and the Liquidity Provider. It will be published with messages Execution Report (7.9.4), as any other trade (but with trade type '4', specific for this type of transactions).

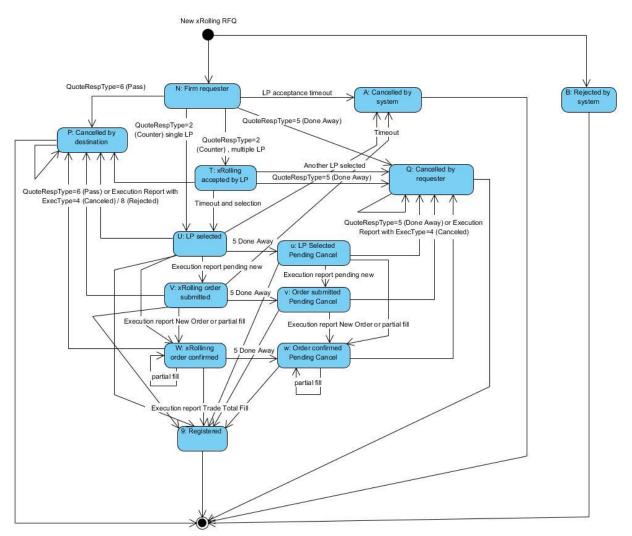
At any moment, even when the corresponding order is alive at the Stock Exchange, the xRolling Requesting Party can request the cancellation by using a Quote Response message with QuoteRespType[694]=5 (Done Away). If the request is entered once it is InitiallyTradeable, the cancellation cannot be considered as completed until the Liquidity Provider confirms that the order at the Stock Exchange has been cancelled. Then, the requester will receive the corresponding Execution Ack indicating that the QuoteID has been cancelled.

The Liquidity Provider can also cancel the request at any moment, by using a Quote Response with QuoteRespType[694]=6 (Pass). Once received this notification, no additional execution reports will be admitted.

All the RFQs are implicitly cancelled at the end of the trading session. Therefore the Liquidity Provider must send Day Limit orders to the Stock Exchange.



13.2.2 State of RFQ conversations



13.2.3 Compatibility with order messages for xRolling Requesting Party

The xRolling Requesting Partys that have a single Liquidity Provider can also use order messages to initiate and cancel a Stock xRolling RFQ. Modification messages are not allowed.

In order to do so, the Requesting Party can send a Limit Order on the xRolling contract. The system will automatically convert it into an RFQ. The field included as the ClOrdID will be copied into the QuoteReqID of the RFQ. The order message will be answered with all the sequence of Quote Response messages described in the previous sections, and no Execution Report will be used to confirm it. Nevertheless, the client application could decide to ignore them and base its behavior on the information received in the Execution Ack messages (implicit status of the order, based on the Order Status in the Stock Exchange) and in the Execution Reports (registered trades). The structure of the Execution Ack messages is very similar to the Execution Report structure.



13.3Message list

Message	Description		
Message definition Quote Request for xRolling (Msg Type = R)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request a xRolling RFQ		
New Order - Single (Msg Type = D)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to enter an order on a xRolling, that can potentially be converted into a xRolling RFQ		
Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = AJ)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the status of an RFQ		
Business Message Reject (MsgType = j) Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Response message		
Quote Request reject to answer a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Request message		
Quote Response about xRolling conversation sent by Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = AJ)	Message sent by the LP to manage a xRolling RFQ previously received		
Quote Response to cancel xRolling by initiator (Msg Type = AJ)	Message sent by the xRolling Requesting Party to request the cancellation of an RFQ		
Order Cancel Request (Msg Type = F)	Message sent by the xRolling Requesting Party to request the cancellation of an RFQ previously entered using a New Order Single message		
Execution Report sent by the Liquidity Provider to notify order status in the Stock Exchange (Msg Type = 8)	Message sent by the LP to inform about the status of the order sent to the Stock Exchange, including trades and unsolicited events.		
Execution Ack for the Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = BN)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to the LP to acknowledge the reception of the previous Execution Report		
Execution Ack for the xRolling	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to the xRolling Requesting Party inform about the implicit status of the xRolling order, based on the status of the order in the Stock Exchange.		
Execution Report to notify executions in the xRolling RFQ trading mode (Msg Type=8)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to the parties of a xRolling trade.		



13.4Message flow

xRolling RFQ request to two Liquidity Providers, answer of one Liquidity Provider and trade execution in the Stock Exchange

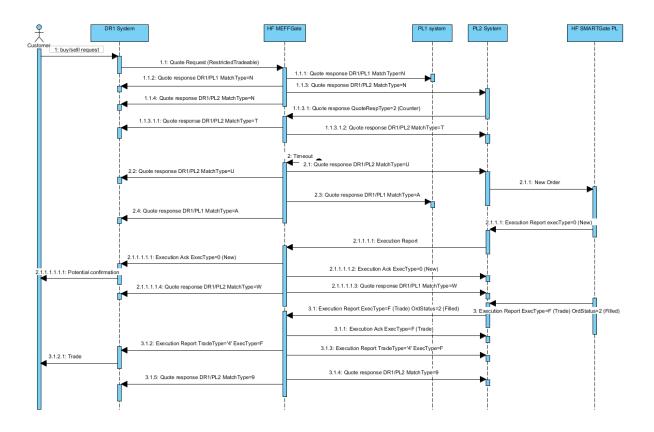
The initiator (DR1) sends a RFQ to two Liquidity Providers (PL1, PL2). The system publishes these requests in status N (Firm), by using a couple of Quote Response messages to each pair of members (requester-destination). Therefore, the initiator (DR1) receives as many Quote Response messages as Liquidity Providers in the original request.

PL2 confirms its disposition to handle the orders, and therefore the conversation between DR1 and PL2 changes to status T (accepted by LP), and this fact is notified to both parties.

After a predetermined time, the system assigns the Liquidity Provider PL2. The conversation between DR1 and PL2 changes to status U (LP selected) and the conversation between DR1 and PL1 changes to status A (cancelled by system).

Then, PL2 send the order to the Stock Exchange, which is confirmed. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which is answered by the system with an Execution Ack. Another Execution Ack is sent to the xRolling requester. The status of the xRolling is now W (xRolling order confirmed).

The order in the Stock Exchange is totally filled. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which the system answers with an Execution Ack. Since the execution type is a trade, the system generates the xRolling trade and Execution Report messages are sent. Once the order is totally filled, the xRolling RFQ status is 9 (Registered) and ends its life.





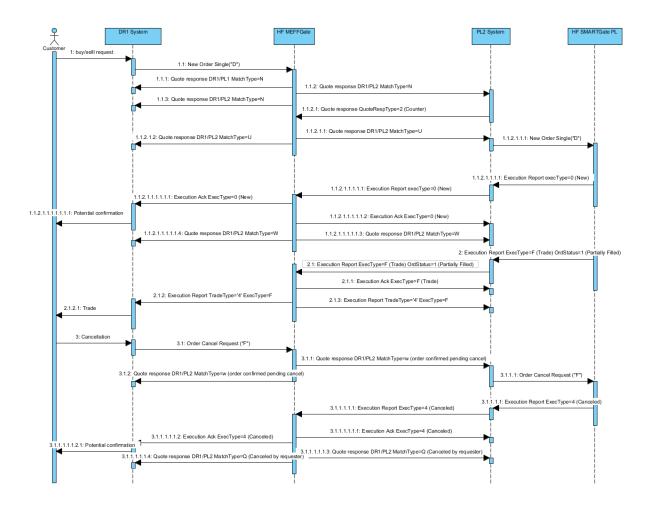
xRolling order, partial execution and cancellation

The initiator (DR1) sends an order on the xRolling contract. The system converts it automatically into an RFQ in status N (Firm) for its Liquidity Provider PL2. When PL2 accepts the RFQ, it changes directly to status U (LP selected).

Then, PL2 send the order to the Stock Exchange, which is confirmed. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which is answered by the system with an Execution Ack. Another Execution Ack is sent to the xRolling requester. The status of the xRolling is now W (xRolling order confirmed).

The order in the Stock Exchange is partially filled. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which the system answers with an Execution Ack. The system generates the xRolling trade and Execution Report messages are sent. The xRolling RFQ status remains as W (xRolling order confirmed).

Then the xRolling Requesting Party sends a Cancel Order message. The system converts it into a xRolling cancellation request. The final status Q (canceled by requester) is not achieved until the Liquidity Provider confirms that the order at the Stock Exchange has been canceled.





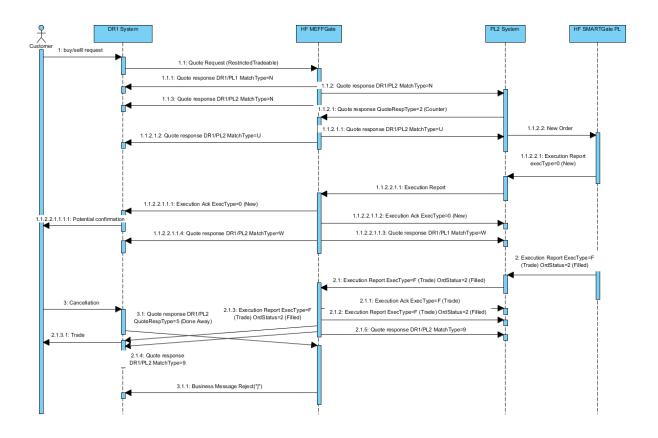
xRolling RFQ request to one Liquidity Provider, acceptance and cancellation request that cannot be completed due to the simultaneous trade execution in the Stock Exchange

The initiator (DR1) sends a RFQ to one Liquidity Provider (PL2). The system publishes the request in status N (Firm), with Quote Response messages to requester and destination. When PL2 accepts the RFQ, it changes directly to status U (LP selected).

Then, PL2 sends the order to the Stock Exchange, which is confirmed. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which is answered by the system with an Execution Ack. Another Execution Ack is sent to the xRolling requester. The status of the xRolling is now W (xRolling order confirmed).

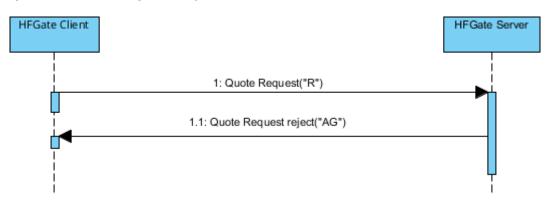
DR1 requests the cancellation with a Quote Response message, but in the meantime, the order in the Stock Exchange is totally filled. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which the system answers with an Execution Ack. Since the execution type is a trade, the system generates the xRolling trade and Execution Report messages are sent. Once the order is totally filled, the xRolling RFQ status is 9 (Registered) and ends its life.

The cancellation request is, therefore, rejected.





Request for Quote rejected by HF MEFFGate



13.5Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In message Quote Request, field OrderQty [38] is required

In message Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate, fields IOIID [23] and StipulationValue [234] when StipulationType [233] = SIDE_ID are required

In messages Quote Request, Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) and Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate, the field LastCapacity [29] and the component block OrdAttrib are added.

In messages Quote Request and Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status), the fields TradePublishIndicator [1390] is added

In message Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status), the fields MatchType [574] and RejectText [1328] are added

In messages Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) and Quote Request Reject rejecting a Quote Request the fields AppIID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] are added

In the Execution Ack message the blocks Parties and Stipulations, and the fields ExecType[150], OrdStatus[39], Price[44], TradingSessionID[336], LeavesQty[151], CumQty[14], TransactTime[60], Currency[15] have been included.

In Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) message, the fields MarketID [1301] and MarketSegmentID [1300] are added.



13.6Message definition

13.6.1 Quote Request for xRolling (Msg Type = R)

Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request a xRolling RFQ to a Liquidity Provider, a list of Liquidity Providers or to all of them.

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = R		
131	QuoteReqID	Y		String (10)	Message identifier
	Start <rootparties></rootparties>				See section 4.3 - Parties block
1116	NoRootPartyIDs	N		NumInGroup	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified: Value "P" for RootPartyRole [1119] = 3, 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→ 1117	RootPartyID	N	Para RootPartyRole [1119] = 3, 12 ó 122, este campo es un integer sin signo, mayor o igual que 0 y menor que 2 ³²	String	
→1118	RootPartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID	Char	
→ 1119	RootPartyRole	N	 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 35 = Liquidity Provider 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID 	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in RootPartyID [1117]. Required if NoRootPartyIDs [1116] is specified. Value 35 indicates that the contents in RootPartyID[1117] are the member-traders destination of the RFQ. If party 35 includes and asterisk, the request goes to all available Liquidity Providers. A maximum of 50 explicit LPs can be specified
	End <rootparties></rootparties>				
	Start <quotreqgrp></quotreqgrp>				
146	NoRelatedSym	Y	1	NumInGroup	
	Start <instrument></instrument>	Y*	-		
→55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String (22)	



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
→537	QuoteType	N	2 = RestrictedTrade able 4 InitiallyTradeabl e	Int	The value 4 indicates a firm RFQ with only one LP who can directly send the corresponding order to the Stock Exchange once it accepts the request. The value 2 indicates a firm RFQ where the final LP has to be
					selected among several.
→54	Side	N	1 = Buy	Char	
			2 = Sell		
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
→38	OrderQty	Y*	integer numbers only	Qty	Volume requested
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
→ 1	Account	Ν		String(5)	Account code
→44	Price	Ν		Price	Limit price
			1 = "AOTC"		
→29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading Capacity MiFIR
			4 = "DEAL"		
			O = Open		The value C indicates that the
→ 77*	PositionEffect	Ν	·	Char	existence of balance with the
			C = Close		Liquidity Provider to close positions has to be checked
	End <quotreqgrp></quotreqgrp>				
58	Text	N		String(15)	Reference
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13.6.2 Quote Response to notify status of xRolling RFQ (Msg Type = AJ)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the status of an RFQ

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AJ		
					Used in conjunction with
					ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate,
1180*	ApplID	Ν		String	in subsequent connections, the
					point from which to receive
					information
					Used in conjunction with ApplID
1181*	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	[1180] to indicate, in subsequen
					connections, the point from
					which to receive information
					Message identifier.
					The answer to the party that
					triggers a message will receive
					here the corresponding
693	QuoteRespID	Y		String	QuoteReqID [131] or
					QuoteRespID [693].
					Quotekespid [095].
					For the rest of parties it contains
					"NONE".
					Conversation ID entered by the
117	QuoteID	Ν		String	quoting party (unique for each
				-	IOIID and counterparty).
1166	QueteMcgID	N		String	History number within a
1100	QuoteMsgID	IN		String	conversation
					This field should not be
694	QuoteRespType	Y	0	Int	considered, and is included as
					requirement of the standard
					Only for the initiator.
11	ClOrdID	N		String	Identifier entered by the initiato
	CIOIGID			String	when an order has been
					converted into an RFQ
23	IOIID	Ν		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the
20	10110			Stillig	system
					The value 4 indicates a firm RFQ
					with only one LP who can
					directly send the corresponding
			2 =		order to the Stock Exchange
537	QuoteType	Ν	RestrictedTradeable 4 InitiallyTradeable	Int	once it accepts the request.
					The value 2 indicates a firm RFQ
					where the final LP has to be
					selected among several.
574*	MatchType	Ν	See codification table 24	String	See section 13.2.2
	Start <parties></parties>				
336	TradingSessionID	Ν	118 = xRolling RFQ	String	Trading mode
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
					See section 4.3 - Parties block
→448	PartyID	N		String	



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
rug	Nombre	Req	D = Proprietary/	Tormato	
			Custom code		Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3
→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	custom code	Char	12 or 122
,,	T di tyiD30di ce		P = Short code	Chui	Value "D" for the rest
			identifier		value D for the rest
			3 = Client ID		
			11 = Order Origination Trader		
			12 = Execution within Firm ID		
			13 = Order Origination Firm		Indicates the role taken by the
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	35 = Liquidity Provider	Int	code specified in PartyID [448].
			60 = Introducing Broker (xRolling Requesting Party)		
			122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID		
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>	Y*			
55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
22	SecurityIDSource	N	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>			Stillig	
54	Side	N	1 = Buy	Char	Requester side
	Start CardarOtyDatas		2 = Sell		
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				Volumo requested
38	OrderQty	Ν		Qty	Volume requested Will be 0 in cancellations
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232	NoStipulations	N		NumInGroup	
			SIDE_ID		
→233	StipulationType	N	RTS24_21	String	"RTS24_21" is for the requester and destination

		EXEC_VOL		
→234	StipulationValue	Ν	String	When StipulationType [233] = "SIDE_ID" the possible values are: I = Message addreseed to the Requester



Tag	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
					D = Message addreseed to the
					Destination
					When StipulationType [233] =
					"RTS24_21" the valid values are:
					NEWO = New order
					NECP = New order of the
					counterparty
					REME = Replaced by initiative of message receiver
					REMA = Replaced by Market
					Surveillance (automatic)
					REMH = Replaced by Market
					Surveillance (manual)
					RECP = Replaced due to change
					in the counterparty order CAME = Cancellation by initiativ
					of message receiver
					CAMO = Cancellation by
					Surveillance
					CACP = Cancellation by
					counterparty
					REMO = Rejection
					EXPI = Order expired
					PARF = Partial fill
					FILL = Filled
					CHME = Change of status at the
					initiative of the
					member/participant of the
					trading venue
					CHMO = Change of status due t
					market operations
					When EXEC_VOL it contains the
					cumulative volume
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Account	N	1 = "AOTC"	String(5)	Account code
NO.↓	Loot Compatibut	NI	2 - "MTCU"	Char	Trading Consein MiLID

			1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading Capacity MiFIR
			4 = "DEAL"		
77* PositionEffect	PositionEffect	N	O = Open	Char	The value C indicates that the existence of balance with the
	PositionEffect	IN	C = Close	Char	Liquidity Provider to close positions has to be checked
1301*	MarketID	Ν	See table 2 document "Codification tables"	Exchange	Operating MIC where the order has been entered according to ISO 10383
1300	MarketSegmentID	Ν	See table 2 document "Codification tables"	String	Segment MIC where the order has been entered according to ISO 10383
60	TransactTime	N		UTC Timestamp	Timestamp when the business transaction represented by the message occurred



Tag	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
58	Text	Ν		String	Reference
44	Price	Ν		Price	Requester Price
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	When MatchType [574] = B contains further information about reject reason
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13.6.3 Quote Response about xRolling conversation sent by Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = AJ)

Message sent by the LP t	o manage a	xRolling RFQ	previously received	
		- 5 、	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AJ		
693	QuoteRespID	Y		String (10)	Message identifier
117	QuoteID	Ν	Unsigned integer field, greater than 0 and less than 2 ³¹	String	Conversation ID entered by the quoting party (unique for each IOIID and counterparty). Mandatory
1166	QuoteMsgID	Ν		String	History number within a conversation to which this Quote Response refers. It avoids problems with on-the- fly messages. Mandatory except when QuoteRespType[694] is 6
					Value 2 to make an offer
694	QuoteRespType	Y	2 = Counter 6 = Pass	Int	Value 6 to decline (destination)/cancel (requester) a conversation
23	IOIID	Y		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
537	QuoteType	γ*	2 = RestrictedTradea ble 4 InitiallyTradeable	Int	Mandatory to indicate a xRolling related message Either value can be used.
	Start <parties></parties>		, ,		
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→448	PartyID	N	For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 2 ³²	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified: Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→452	PartyRole	Ν	11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448]. PartyRole 3, 12, 35, 60 and 122 are mandatory to make an offer



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
			13 = Order Origination Firm		
			35 = Liquidity Provider		
			60 = Introducing Broker (xRolling Requesting Party)		
			122 <i>=</i> Investment Decision within Firm ID		
	End <parties></parties>) (- -			
55	Start <instrument> Symbol</instrument>	Υ* Υ	Código de	String (22)	Contract code
	End <instrument></instrument>		contrato	5 g (,	
			1 = Buy		The Liquidity Provider must
54	Side	Ν	2 = Sell	Char	include the same information as in the original request
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
38	OrderQty	N		Qty	The Liquidity Provider must include the same information as in the original request
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGroup	
→ 233	StipulationType	Y*	SIDE_ID (required)	String	
→ 234	StipulationValue	γ*	D	String	When StipulationType [233] = "SIDE_ID" (required) the possible values are: I = Message sent by the Requester D = Message sent by the Destination
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
1	Account	Ν		String(5)	Position account code. Mandatory to make an offer
			1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading Capacity MiFIR. Mandatory to make an offer
			4 = "DEAL"		
58	Text	Ν		String	Reference
44	Price	N		Price	The Liquidity Provider must include the same information as in the original request



13.6.4 Quote Response to cancel xRolling by initiator (Msg Type = AJ)

Message sent by the xRolling Requesting Party to request the cancellation of an RFQ or an RFQ conversation. The relevant fields are detailed here. The rest of fields are ignored in a QuoteRespType=5 (Done Away) in this trading mode.

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AJ		
693	QuoteRespID	Y		String (10)	Message identifier
694	QuoteRespType	Y	5 = Done Away	Int	Value 5 to cancel all
004	Quotencesprype	I	5 Done / Way	Inc	conversations
23	IOIID	Y*		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the
			2	5	system
			2 = RestrictedTrade		
			able		Mandatory to indicate a xRolling
537	QuoteType	Y*	4	Int	related message
			InitiallyTradeabl		Either value can be used.
			e		
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
					See section 4.3 - Parties block
→448	PartyID	Ν		String	
→447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/	Char	
,,			Custom code	Chai	
			11 = Order		
			Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the
→452	PartyRole	Ν	Hauer		code specified in PartyID [448].
			13 = Order		
			Origination Firm		
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGroup	
→ 233	StipulationType	Y*	SIDE_ID	String	
			(requerido)		When StipulationType [233] =
					"SIDE_ID" (required) the possible
					values are:
→ 234	StipulationValue	Y*	Ι	String	I = Message sent by the
				2	Requester
					D = Message sent by the
					Destination
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13.6.5 Execution Report sent by the Liquidity Provider to notify order status in the Stock Exchange (Msg Type = 8)

Message sent by the LP to inform about the status of the order sent to the Stock Exchange, including trades and unsolicited events.

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 8		
37	OrderID	Y		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
198	SecondaryOrderID	Y*		String	Order identifier, assigned by central system of the Stock Exchange
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGr oup	
→448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	
→452	PartyRole	N	11 = Order Origination Trader 13 = Order Origination Firm	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID.
	End <parties></parties>				
880	TrdMatchID	N		String	Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system.
					Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
17	ExecID	Y		String	Unique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate
150	ЕхесТуре	Y	A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated F = Trade	Char	Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status.
39	OrdStatus	Y	A = Pending New 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected	Char	Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange
103	OrdRejReason	Ν	See codification table 20	Int	Rejection or cancellation motive. Present when ExecType [150] = 8
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Código de contrato	String(22)	Contract code associated with xRolling contract
		NI		String(12)	ISIN security code associated with
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	order in the Stock Exchange



54	End <instrument> Side</instrument>	Y	1 - D		
54		Y	1 _ D.u.		
		•	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
38	OrderQty	Υ*		Qty	Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
44	Price	Y*		Price	Order Price
15	Currency	Ν		Currency	Currency code (3 character) values using ISO 3166
32	LastQty	N		Qty	Volume on this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
31	LastPx	N		Price	Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
151	LeavesQty	Y		Qty	Order volume pending Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled) or 6 (Pending Cancel)
14	CumQty	Y		Qty	Total order volume filled
60	TransactTime	Ν		UTCTime stamp	Time when transaction represented by this Execution Report occurred.
381	GrossTradeAmt	N		Amt	Effective amount of this trade. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
494	Designation	N		String	Origin of the trade. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade) 1 Continuous Trading Other values: the trade took place during an auction
	Standard Trailer	Y			<u> </u>



13.6.6 Execution Ack for the Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = BN)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to the LP to acknowledge the reception of the previous Execution Report

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BN		
1180*	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181*	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
37	OrderID	Y		String	QuoteID related to the conversation relevant for this message
23	IOIID	Ν		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
198	SecondaryOrderID	Υ*		String	Order identifier, assigned by central system of the Stock Exchange
527	SecondaryExecID	N		String	Order history number, assigned by the central systems of MEFF or another market.
					Information equivalent to QuoteMsgID
1036	ExecAckStatus	Y	1 Accepted 2 Don't know	Char	
17	ExecID	Y		String	Execution Report ID of the acknowledged message
127	DKReason	Ν	A UnknownSymbol B WrongSide C QuantityExceedsO rder D NoMatchingOrder E PriceExceedsLimit G Missing mandatory field Z Other	Char	Informed if ExecAckStatus[1036]=2
*	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGr oup	
→448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	
→452	PartyRole	N	7 = Entering Firm 11=Order Origination Trader 13=Order Origination Firm	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID.



Tag	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
			35=Liquidity Provider		
	End <parties></parties>				
880*	TrdMatchID	N		String	Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system.
					Provided when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
150*	ЕхесТуре	Y	A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated F = Trade	Char	Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status.
39*	OrdStatus	Y	A = Pending New 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected	Char	Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Código de contrato	String(22)	Contract code associated with order in the Stock Exchange
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code associated with order in the Stock Exchange
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
54	End <instrument> Side</instrument>	Y	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
38	OrderQty	Ν		Qty	Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
44*	Price	Ν		Price	Order Price
15*	Currency	Ν		Currency	Currency code (3 character) values using ISO 3166
32	LastQty	Ν		Qty	Volume on this fill. Provided if OrdStatus [39] = 1 or 2
31	LastPx	Ν		Price	Price of this fill. Provided if OrdStatus [39] = 1 or 2
151*	LeavesQty	Y		Qty	Order volume pending Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled) or 6 (Pending Cancel)
14	CumQty	Y		Qty	Total order volume filled
60*	TransactTime	Ν		UTCTime stamp	Time when transaction represented by the Execution Report occurred.



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
381*	GrossTradeAmt	Ν		Amt	Effective amount of this trade. Present when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade),
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13.6.7 Execution Ack for the xRolling Requesting Party

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to the xRolling Requesting Party inform about the implicit status of the xRolling order, based on the status of the order in the Stock Exchange.

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Υ	MsgType = BN		
1180*	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181*	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
37	OrderID	Y		String	QuoteID related to the conversation relevant for this message
23	IOIID	Ν		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
198	SecondaryOrderID	N		String	QuoteID related to the conversation relevant for this message
11	ClOrdID	Ν		String	Information equivalent to QuoteReqID. This field is only sent to the xRolling Requesting Party. Not included in messages to LP.
527	SecondaryExecID	Ν		String	Information equivalent to QuoteMsgID
1036	ExecAckStatus	Y	1 Accepted	Char	
17	ExecID	Y		String	Execution Report ID of the message sent by the Liquidity Provider
41	OrigClOrdID	Ν		String(30)	Original ClOrdID sent by the client. Only relevant for cancellations
*	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGr oup	
→448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	7 = Entering Firm (intermediary) 11 = Order Origination Trader 13 = Order Origination Firm 35 = Liquidity Provider	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID.
	End <parties></parties>				



Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
		0 = New		
		4 = Cancelled		
		5 = Replace		
		6 = Pending Cancel		
		8 = Rejected		
ЕхесТуре	Y	A = Pending New	Char	Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39]
		C = Expired		provides the current order status.
		D = Restated		
		E = Pending Replace		
		I = Order Status		
		l = Triggered		
OrdStatus		0 = New	Char	
		1 = Partially Filled		
		2 = Filled		
		4 = Cancelled		Indicates the current status of the
	Υ	6 = Pending Cancel		order at the Stock Exchange
		8 = Rejected		
		A = Pending New		
		E = Pending Replace		
Start <instrument></instrument>		·		
Symbol	Y	Código de	String(22)	xRolling Contract code
SecuritvID	N	contrato	String(12)	xRolling ISIN security code
SecurityIDSource	N	4 = ISIN Number	String	
End <instrument></instrument>			-	
Side	Y	1 = Buy	Char	
Start		2 = Sell		
NoStipulations	S*		NumInGr	
StipulationType	N	RTS24_21	String	
Supulation vue				
	ExecType ExecType ordStatus ordStatus Start <instrument> SecurityID SecurityIDSource End <instrument> Side Side Start Side</instrument></instrument>	ExecType Y ExecType Y Suppose the section of the se	0 = New4 = Cancelled5 = Replace6 = Pending Cancel8 = Rejected8 = Rejected0 = Restated0 = Restated1 = Pending Replace1 = Order Status1 = Order Status1 = Partially Filled2 = Filled2 = Filled2 = Filled3 = Rejected4 = Cancelled1 = Partially Filled2 = Filled4 = Cancelled6 = Pending Cancel8 = Rejected8 = Rejected8 = Rejected8 = Rejected8 = Rejected9 = Pending New1 = Partially Filled9 = Pending Cancel8 = Rejected1 = Pending New1 = Pending New9 = Pending New9 = Pending New1 = Pending New9 = Pending New1 = Pending New9 = Pending New<	0 = New4 = Cancelled5 = Replace6 = Pending Cancel8 = Rejected8 = RejectedC = ExpiredD = RestatedD = RestatedExecTypeKA = Pending NewD = RestatedD = RestatedI = Order StatusI = Order StatusI = Partially Filled2 = Filled4 = Cancelled2 = Filled4 = Cancelled2 = Filled4 = Cancelled2 = Filled3 = RejectedA = Pending New1 = Partially Filled2 = Filled3 = RejectedA = Pending NewExert <instrument>YCódigo de contratoSideNYCódigo de contratoSideNY1 = Buy 2 = SellStart <instrument>Y1 = Buy 2 = SellStartYSideYNoStipulations>S*StartS*NoStipulationsS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*StartS*<!--</td--></instrument></instrument>



Tag	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción NEWO = New order NECP = New order of the counterparty REME = Replaced by initiative of message receiver REMA = Replaced by Market Surveillance (automatic) REMH = Replaced by Market Surveillance (manual) RECP = Replaced due to change in the counterparty order CAME = Cancellation by initiative of message receiver CAMO = Cancellation by Surveillance
					CACP = Cancellation by counterparty REMO = Rejection EXPI = Order expired PARF = Partial fill FILL = Filled CHME = Change of status at the initiative of the member/participant of the trading venue CHMO = Change of status due to market operations
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Start				
	<orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
38	OrderQty	N		Qty	Total Order volume
	End				
	<orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
44*	Price	Ν		Price	Order price
15*	Currency	N		Currency	Currency code (3 character) values using ISO 3166 Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
32	LastQty	Ν		Qty	Volume on this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
31	LastPx	Ν		Price	Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
336*	TradingSessionID	Ν	118 = xRolling RFQ	String	Trading mode
151*	LeavesQty	Y		Qty	Order volume pending Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled) or 6 (Pending Cancel)
14*	CumQty	Y		Qty	Total order volume filled
				UTCTime	Time when transaction represented by
60*	TransactTime Standard Trailer	N Y		stamp	this Execution Report occurred.



13.6.8 Execution Report to notify executions in the xRolling RFQ trading mode (Msg Type=8)

Once the Liquidity Provider notifies a trade execution in the Stock Exchange, a trade on the xRolling contract will be automatically created between the xRolling Requesting Party and the Liquidity Provider. Both will receive an Execution Report as described in section 7.9.4.



13.6.9 Quote Request reject to answer a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Request

Tag	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AG		
1180 *	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181 *	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
131	QuoteReqID	Y		String	Identifier of the rejected message
658	QuoteRequestReje ctReason	Y	See codification table 23	int	Rejection motive
	Start <quotreqrjctgrp></quotreqrjctgrp>				
146	NoRelatedSym	Y	1	NumInGroup	Always 1
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
→48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
→22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	End				
	<quotreqrjctgrp></quotreqrjctgrp>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13.7Management of maximum position limit parameters set by LP

This functionality allows the Liquidity Providers to communicate to xRolling Requesting Party members to which it provides a service the maximum aggregated position bought and sold available for the complete set of customers of the Requesting Party.

Any change to these figures will be immediately confirmed to the LP and notified to the affected Member. At the beginning of the session the current values of these parameters will be published to both parties. These values will remain valid until a modification by the LP.

The MEFF system keeps a control that is based on the open position at the beginning of the day in customer accounts, and increases or decreases these counters according to the daily transactions in the Trading System. Any order that may result in the total position going beyond the values configured in the system will be rejected by the system.

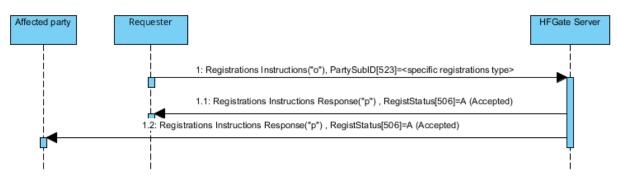
As mentioned in section 3.7Synchronisation at application level, when a client application starts a FIX protocol session, it receives the Registration Instructions Response messages with the maximum positions.

13.7.1 Message list

Mensaje	Descripción				
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for maximum position LP-Requesting Party	Sent by the LP client application to manage the maximum xRolling position parameters				
RegistrationInstructionsResponse (Msg Type = p)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to inform about maximum xRolling position parameters				
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o)					
RegistrationInstructionsResponse (Msg Type = p)					

13.7.2 Message flow

Correct request to manage maximum xRolling position by a LP





Correct request by a LP to query current position consumed by a xRolling Requesting Party



13.7.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations has been added as required to the Registration Instructions message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



13.7.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for maximum position LP-Requesting Party

Message sent by the LP client application to manage the configuration parameters of xRolling maximum position for a Member acting as xRolling Requesting Party

		_			
Tag	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each
	5			5	Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
F1		V	1 - Danlasa	Char	
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
			z – cancer		Reference identifier for the RegistID
					(513) with Cancel and Replace
508	RegistRefID	Ν		String	RegistTransType (514) transaction
000	. legioti lei 12			o ci i i g	types.
					Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGroup	
	, -			[Liquidity Provider
\rightarrow) (d)		C . 1	(PartyRole[452]=35), and xRolling
448	PartyID	Y*		String	Requesting Party
					(PartyRole[452]=60)
\rightarrow	DartyIDCourse	Y*	D = Proprietary	String	
447	PartyIDSource	ř.,	/ Custom code	String	
			7 = Entering		
			Firm		
			13 = Order		
			Origination		
			Firm		
\rightarrow	DouterDolo	V+		Int	
452	PartyRole	Y*	35 = Liquidity	Int	
			Provider		
			60 =		
			Introducing		
			Broker (xRolling		
			Requesting		
			Party)		
\rightarrow	No Doute C. LTD.	1/+		Numera Car	
802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGroup	
			xROLMP =		
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$	PartySubID	γ *	Maximum	String	
523		•	xRolling	Sting	
			position		
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y		String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start				
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGroup	



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
→ 233*	StipulationType	Y*	MAXPOSBUY = Maximum position bought MAXPOSSELL = Maximum position sold	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Y*		String	Amount corresponding to the maximum position (a numeric value >=0) If StipulationType [233] = "MAXPOSBUY": Nominal maximum that the PL is willing to buy in cash (corresponds to its limit for xRolling sales and the limit that the DR has to buy xRolling) If StipulationType [233] = "MAXPOSSELL": Nominal maximum that the PL is willing to sell in cash (corresponds with its limit for xRolling purchases and with the limit that the DR has to sell xRolling)
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	S			



13.7.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for maximum position LP-Requesting Party

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to inform the LP and the Member acting as xRolling Requesting Party about the values of the maximum xRolling position parameters.

This message is sent to the trader that made the request and to the affected traders.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	Ν		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	N		String	Liquidity Provider (PartyRole[452]=35), and xRolling Requesting Party (PartyRole[452]=60)
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
			7 = Entering Firm 13 = Order Origination Firm		
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	35 = Liquidity Provider	Int	
			60 = Introducing Broker (xRolling		
			Requesting Party)		



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
802					
→→ 523	PartySubID	Ν	xROLMP = Maximum xRolling position	String	
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Y	·	Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start				
	<instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y		String	
	End				
	<instrument> Start</instrument>				
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	N		NumInGroup	
→ 233*	StipulationType	N	MAXPOSBUY = Maximum position bought MAXPOSSELL = Maximum position sold	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Ν		String	Amount corresponding to the maximum position (a numeric value >=0) If StipulationType [233] = "MAXPOSBUY": Nominal maximum that the PL is willing to buy in cash (corresponds to its limit for xRolling sales and the limit that the DR has to buy xRolling) If StipulationType [233] = "MAXPOSSELL": Nominal maximum that the PL is willing to sell in cash (corresponds with its limit for xRolling purchases and with the limit that the DR has to sell xRolling)
	<pre>Stipulations></pre>				
506	RegistStatus	Y	A = Accepted R = Rejected	Char	Status of the Registration Instructions request message. If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
1328*	RejectText	N		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection



13.7.6 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) to answer a query about current consumed position

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to inform the LP and xRolling Requesting Party about the values of parameters and current consumption. This message is sent to the trader that made the original request.

The last valid value of these parameters will be communicated to both parties at the beginning of the session and in the event of any change in these figures.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	N		String	Liquidity Provider (PartyRole[452]=35), and xRolling Requesting Party (PartyRole[452]=60)
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	 13 = Order Origination Firm 35 = Liquidity Provider 60 = Introducing Broker (xRolling Requesting Party) 	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	xROLCP = Query about xRolling consumed position	String	
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	S		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
Tag	Start		vana vandes	Tormat	
	<instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	S		String	
	End	5		String	
	<instrument></instrument>				
	Start				
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	N		NumInGroup	
			MAXPOSBUY =	F	
			Maximum		
			position bought		
			MAXPOSSELL =		
			Maximum		
\rightarrow			position sold		
233*	StipulationType	Ν		String	
			CURPOSBUY =		
			Current		
			position bought		
			CURPOSSELL = Current		
			position sold		
			posición sola		Number of contracts corresponding
					to the maximum position (a numeric
					value >=0)
					,
					If StipulationType [233] =
					"MAXPOSBUY":
					Maximum number of contracts that
					the PL is willing to buy in cash
					(corresponds to its limit for xRolling
					sales and the limit that the DR has to
					buy xRolling)
					It is the maximum nominal purchase
					defined by the PL divided by the
					closing price / last cash
\rightarrow					If StipulationType [233] =
234*	StipulationValue	Ν		String	"MAXPOSSELL":
					Maximum number of contracts that
					the PL is willing to sell in cash
					(corresponds to its limit for xRolling
					purchases and the limit that the DR
					has to sell xRolling)
					It is the maximum nominal sale
					defined by the PL divided by the
					closing price / last cash
					If Stipulation Trans [222]
					If StipulationType [233] = "CURPOSBUY":
					Balance in number of contracts that
					the PL has bought in cash
					(corresponds to the balance that the
					DR has bought in xRolling)



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					If StipulationType [233] = "CURPOSSELL": Balance in number of contracts that the PL has sold in cash (corresponds to the balance that the DR has sold in xRolling)
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
			A = Accepted		Status of the Registration Instructions request message.
506	RegistStatus	Y	R = Rejected	Char	If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
	Standard Trailer	Y			



14 Communication of Events

14.1Introduction

This chapter describes two functionalities based on the News message:

Relay information from the market supervisor to one or more traders

Send messages of a trader to the market supervisor

In both cases the information transferred has a free text format.

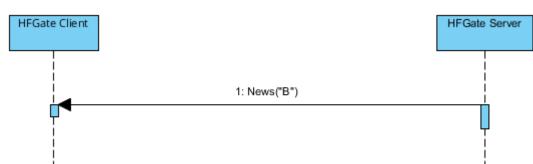
A client program does not need to subscribe to receive these messages. Every client is implicitly subscribed from the start of the session.

On establishing a communications connection, if the client continues the FIX session he will receive all the pending News messages from the time of disconnection. When the client opts to begin a new FIX session, he receives all the News messages addressed to him that have been generated from the start of the session.

14.2List of messages

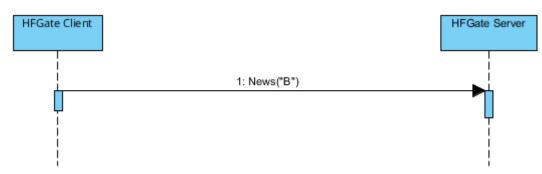
Message	Description
News (Msg Type = B)	Used to receive text messages from the market supervisor. Also used to send text messages to the market supervisor

14.3Message flow



Message reception

Sending message





14.4Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

Only one line of up to 78 characters per message is allowed

14.5Definition of messages

14.5.1 News (Msg Type = B)

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = B		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
42	OrigTime	Ν		UTCTimeStamp	Event time
61	Urgency	N	0 = Normal 1 = Flash 2 = Background	Char	The default value is 0
148	Headline	Y		String	Message header. Ignored by HF MEFFGate
33	LinesOfText	Y	1	NumInGroup	Number of lines of text. Only one line allowed
→58	Text	Y		String(78)	One line of text
	Standard Trailer	Y			



MEFF Order Types

The following table sets out the different order types on MEFF with the FIX OrdType [40] and TimeInForce [59] fields:

MEFF Order Type	OrdType [40]	TimeInForce [59]	Allows instructions for automatic cancellation in the event of a disconnection
Limit order	Limit (2)	Day (0) GTD (6)	YES NO
Immediate limit order	Limit (2)	IOC (3)	N/A
Market order	Market (1)	Day (0)	YES
Stop limit order	Stop Limit (4)	Day (0) GTD (6)	YES NO
Fill or kill order	Limit (2)	FOK (4)	N/A
Auction price order	Market (1)	At Opening (2)	YES

Triggering Instructions for Stop limit orders. If component block <TriggeringInstruction> is not specified when the order is sent, then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade:

BME Order Type	TriggerType [1100]	TriggerPriceType [1107]
Stop limit order	4 = Price Movement	1 = Best Offer 2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid 4 = Best Bid or Last Trade 5 = Best Offer or Last Trade
		6 = Best Mid Bid-Offer



User Fields

The following table shows the user fields that are found in the messages of this manual

Тад	Name	Format	Description
5678	ReceivePendings	Boolean	Indicates whether the receipt of Execution Reports pending confirmation is required or not
			Indicates, for all tags in which a timestamp is included, the timestamp format:
24 5 0 4	1	C the second sec	 pending confirmation is required or not Indicates, for all tags in which a timestamp is included, the timestamp format: Y - HF MEFFGate will send the local market time (all messages up to microseconds) N - HF MEFFGate will send the the time in UTC format according to the FIX standard (all messages up to microseconds) For more information see "4.6 - Timestamp format" Subscriptions identifier. If this tag is informed, a subscription to Trading Session Status Request Security List Request, Market Data Request (+Indication of Interest) is implied. Otherwise the classical behaviour is assumed. For more information see "4.7 - Implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request and Market Data Request" Indicates the user wants to receive trades only. Possible values are: Y - Only Execution Report messages with ExecType [150] = F (Trade) are received. Also Quote Status Report messages will never be received N (default) - Classical behaviour
21501	LocalMktTimestamp	String	format according to the FIX standard (all messages
			•
			Subscriptions identifier.
21502	AutoSubscriptionsID	String (10)	Session Status Request Security List Request, Market Data Request (+Indication of Interest) is
			Otherwise the classical behaviour is assumed.
			subscription to Trading Session Status Request,
			Indicates the user wants to receive trades only.
21503	ExecutionsOnly	Boolean	[150] = F (Trade) are received. Also Quote Status
			N (default) - Classical behaviour
			Maximum number of messages per second that can be sent, as contracted for the client.
21504 MaxMsgP	MaxMsgPerSecond	Int	If the number of messages sent by the client application per second exceeds the number indicated, the client application could experience delays in processing the messages.
21505	BusinessSessionDate	LocalMkt Date	Current business session date.
21506	SelfMatchPreventionType	String	Self-Match Prevention Type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism:



Тад	Name	Format	Description
			1 - reject aggressive order (default)
			2 - reject passive order
			3 - reject both orders: aggressive and passive



This material has been prepared by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S. A. (BME), its subsidiaries, affiliates and/or their branches (together, "BME") for the exclusive use of the persons to whom BME delivers this material. This material or any of its content is not to be construed as a binding agreement, recommendation, investment advice, solicitation, invitation or offer to buy or sell financial information, products, solutions or services. The information does not reflect the firm positions (proprietary or third party) of the entities involved in the Spanish Securities Market. BME is under no obligation to update, revise or keep current the content of this material, and is subject to change without notice at any time. No representation, warranty, guarantee or undertaking – express or implied – is or will be given by BME as to the accuracy, completeness, sufficiency, suitability or reliability of the content of this material.

The opinions presented are theoretical and, therefore, the content hereof is intended for informational purposes only and should not be used for portfolio or asset valuations, or as the basis for any investment recommendations. Neither contributing Entities, nor Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S.A. (BME) nor any of its subsidiaries, accept responsibility for any financial loss or decision made based on the information contained in this material. In general, neither Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S.A. (BME) nor any of its subsidiaries, sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S.A. (BME) nor any of its subsidiaries, sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S.A. (BME) nor any of its subsidiaries, nor the contributing Entities, their directors, representatives, associates, subsidiaries, managers, partners, employees or advisors accept any responsibility for this information or unauthorised use of the same.

This material is property of BME and may not be printed, copied, reproduced, published, passed on, disclosed or distributed in any form without the express prior written consent of BME.

2025 Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S. A. All rights reserved.

BME Plaza de la Lealtad,1 Palacio de la Bolsa 28014 Madrid

www.bolsasymercados.es

